HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
San Francisco, California 96601

3/RC/ado
5750
7 Feb 1966
0011-66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) S-1 Chronology
(2) S-2 Chronology w/intsum #194-205; #1-17.
(3) S-3 Chronology - see list of tabs.
(4) S-4 Chronology
(5) Air Support and Defense Chronology
(6) Medical and Dental Chronology
(7) Communications - Electronics Chronology
(8) Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology
(9) Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Chronology for this battalion is submitted.

Joshua W. Dorsey III
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division, FMF

2. Period Covered by Report. 1-31 January 1966

3. Date of Submission of Report. 7 February 1966

4. Commanding Officer.

a. Lieutenant Colonel JOSHUA W. DORSEY III 1-31 January 1966.

5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates (AT 975705) DANANG, VIETNAM.

6. Map. AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.

7. Staff Assignments.

Executive Officer	1-31 Jan 1966	Major A. G. COMER
S-1	1-31 Jan 1966	1stLt R. F. GORMAN
S-2	1-31 Jan 1966	1stLt E. T. MCGEE JR.
S-3	1-31 Jan 1966	Major C. D. DEAN
S-4	1-9 Jan 1966	Capt G. V. GARDNER
	10-11 Jan 1966	None assigned
	12-31 Jan 1966	1stLt W. R. MURPHY

8. Subordinate Unit Commanders.

H&S Co	1-31 Jan 1966	1stLt T. P. O'LEARY
Co I	1-8 Jan 1966	1stLt J. R. HARTMAN
	9-31 Jan 1966	Capt G. V. GARDNER
Co K	1-31 Jan 1966	Capt L. M. ORSBURN
Co L	1-31 Jan 1966	Capt P. M. DEMARTINO
Co M	1-31 Jan 1966	Capt C. L. RUSHING JR.

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel

a. Monthly strength (average)

MC Off	MC Enl	Navy Off	Navy Enl
27	966	3	52

b.

Battle Casualties	Non-Battle Casualties
32	9

c. Rotation during month

MC Off	MC Enl	Navy Off	Navy Enl
6	53	0	1

d. Replacements Received

MC Off	MC Enl	Navy Off	Navy Enl
8	92	0	4

e. Periodic Personnel Reports. Attached

2. Staff Studies & Estimates. None

3. Local News Papers. None

4. Photographs. There is presently a photographer from the division photolab attached to this command.

5. Journal. No journal is maintained as such. A chronological record is maintained of all messages received in this command.

6. Discipline, Courts-Martials, Office Hours.

a. No unusual disciplinary problems

b. Court Martials: 1 General Courts Martial
no GCM's pending
3 Special Court Martials completed
1 Special Court Martial pending
no Special Court Martials completed
no Special Court Martials pending

c. Bn. Cmdr. Office Hours: one completed
two pending

d. Co. Cmdr. Office Hours: 5 completed
2 pending

7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R

a. Morale in this Command is considered to be high.

b. The acquisition of the Ration, Supplement, and Packs to be utilized by deployed troops has helped alleviate the problems of PX supplies in the field. In addition the PX facilities located at the 9th Marines C. P. are utilized. PX facilities are considered adequate considering the circumstances.

c. Postal Affairs: Postal service continues to be satisfactory

d. Liberty: A liberty policy has been established within the command. Although limited, it is a morale booster

e. R&R: R&R quotas are received monthly and all quotas are filled. The R&R program is running very smoothly and contributes greatly to the welfare and moral of the troops.

8. Chaplain Support, Religious Services, Schelules

a. The Battalion Chaplain scheduled and conducted 31 services during January. Total attendance at these services was 943.

b. Memorial services were held for all personnel killed during the month.

c. In addition to the services held for this Battalion, the Bn. Chaplain held services for 3rd Anti-Tank Bn. and 2nd Bn. 9th Marines during the absence of the Chaplains attached to said units.

9. Civil Affairs, Military Government, Community Relations, Results of MEDCAP Progress, Supplies Distrubuted, projects completed and in progress

a. Conferences were held with representatives of U. S. Embassy, CARE, USOM and Red Cross regarding the resources available for Civic Action programs in the TAOR.

b. Several conferences held with Cam Hoa village chief, Hoa Vang District Chief and American advisor, Major Jackson USA, regarding a school for the village of Cam Hoa. The Hoa Vang District Chief agreed to send a pacification team with teachers to Cam Hoa as soon as possible.

c. 13,000 lbs of food were received and distributed to villagers in the TAOR during the month of January.

d. A conference was held with the Worldwide Evangelistic Crusade and Christian Missionary Alliance concerning the establishment of a mission - sponsored institution within the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines TAOR.

e. Assistance in the form of food and burial expenses was provided to the Le' family, members of which were injured by artillery fire on 23Jan66.

f. CARE school kits were obtained and distrubuted to the school in An Trac.

g. Clothing, soap and food were provided to start a Civic Action program in Company "K"'s area.

3rdBn, 3rdMar
Da Nang, Vietnam

Period Personnel Report #1-66

Period Covered: 1Jan66 to 15Jan66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3
(b) 9thMar O 1080.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date

b. Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
Battle	2	11	0	0
Non-Battle	0	4	0	0
Administrative	5	1	0	0

2. Replacements

a. Joined 2 USMC Officers 25 USMC Enlisted and 1 USN Enlisted.

b. There is a serious shortage of officers (OF - 03). The average being 3 per line company and 10 in H&S company.

3. Discipline, Law and Order. One Special Court Martial completed. Two Special Court Martials pending. One Battalion Commanders Office Hours pending.

4. Prisoners of War:

	VCC	VCS
Captured	3	47
Evacuated	3	47
On Hand	0	0

5. Graves Registration: 3 enlisted KIA evacuated to "C" Co, 3rdMedBn.

6. Morale and Personnel Services:

a. State of Morale. Good, PX facilities for personnel in the line companies are still difficult to get due to the tactical disposition of the units. Postal service continues to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs SITREP.

8. Personnel Procedures.

a. 26 PFC promoted to LCpl

9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.

10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

R. F. Gorman
R. F. GORMAN By direction

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 1-66.

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3
(b) 9thMar O 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines	It Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
H&S Company	1stLt.	T. F. O'LEARY
Company "I"	Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Company "K"	Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Company "L"	Capt.	P. W. DEMARTINO
Company "M"	Capt.	C. L. RUSHING

R. F. GORMAN
By direction

..dBn 3rdMar
Da Nang, Vietnam

Periodic Personnel Report #2-66

Period Covered: 16Jan66 to 31Jan66

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3
(b) 9thMar O 1080.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personel Daily Summary of this date

b. Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
Battle	0	18	0	0
Non-Battle	0	5	0	0
Administrative	1	52	0	1

2. Replacements

a. Joined 6 USMC Officers 67 USMC Enlisted and 1 USN Enlisted.

b. The shortage of Officers has been greatly alliviated during the reporting period. However there is still a need for a Communications Officer (MOS 2502).

3. Discipline, Law and Order. One General Court Martial completed, Violation article 134. Two Special Courts Martials completed, Violation Articles 86 UCMJ, One Special Court Martial pending, Violation Articles 92, 133 UCMJ. One Battalion Commanders Office Hours completed, two pending, violation articles 113 & 92 UCMJ.

4. Prisoners of War:

	VCC	VCS
Captured	4	46
Evacuated	4	46
On hand	0	0

5. Graves Registration: Nothing to report.

6. Morals and Personnel Services.

a. State of Morale is good.

b. The Battalion is in receipt of the Ration Supplement Sundry Packs which are being utilized for troops deployed in the field. This has been a great aid in getting health and comfort items to the troops.

c. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.

8. Personnel Procedures. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management. Work has almost been completed on the building for the showers. There is a definite need for an enclosed area to serve as a pot shack in the mess area.

10. Civilian Employees. Two Vietnamese employed as barbers. A laundry service, managed by a Vietnamese is located in the Bn. C. P.

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

A. G. COMER
By direction

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 2-66

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines	Lt Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
H&S Company	1stLt.	T. P. O'LEARY
Company "I"	Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Company "K"	Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Company "L"	Capt.	P. W. DEMARTINO
Company "M"	Capt.	C. L. RUSHING

A. G. COMER
By direction

S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Vietnamese New Year (TET) was celebrated from 20 January to 24 January. During this time a cease fire was observed, and this battalion had no reported violations of the cease fire by either Marines or the Viet Cong. Headquarters, United States Military Assistance Command Vietnam, air dropped over eight million leaflets throughout Vietnam encouraging the Viet Cong to surrender through the CHIEU HOI Open Arms program. As a result, this battalion had 2 Viet Cong Ralliers (see 201845H entry INTSUM # 8, and 251330H entry INTSUM # 12).

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. During the month of January, several intelligence reports were received indicating the possibility of North Vietnamese fighting units moving into the DA NANG area. On 30 January (see 301120H entry INTSUM # 17) Company "F" (under Third Battalion 0/0CCN) engaged a reinforced Viet Cong platoon armed with automatic weapons, a caliber .50 machine gun, light machine guns, and possibly 81MM mortars, a 2.35 rocket launcher, and a 57MM recoilless rifle. From the equipment taken from dead Viet Cong, certain indications revealed the possibility of this enemy unit being new in the area, and trained and equipped by North Vietnamese units possibly located in the DA NANG area.

3. PROBLEM AREAS. At the present time there are 4 interpreters assigned to this battalion, one of which is wounded and presently in an ARVN hospital. The shortage of interpreters has made collection of information from indigenous personnel, functioning of the civil affairs program, and liaison with local Vietnamese forces difficult. It is felt that 9 interpreters is a minimum required by an infantry battalion, with ideal being sufficient interpreters to allow assignment of one per infantry platoon with 3 additional at the Battalion C.P. for use by the Command Group and S-2 during field operations, the Battalion Aid Station, Chaplain, and Civil Affairs Officer in the Battalion People to People program.

There is a continuing problem of interpreters being in an AOL status. In every instance, disiplinary action has been recommended without success due to the shortage of interpreters throughout the division. It is recommended that a fine or forfeiture of pay be levied on interpreters that are AWOL or AOL to discourage future occurrences.

4. WEATHER. Weather in the Battalion TAOR was moderate to clear during the reporting period, and did not appreciably influence any of the activities of this battalion. A total of 3.5 inches of rain was recorded during the month of January which is a decrease of 2.7 inches from December.

5. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

a. VC activity during the month of January increased considerably over the month of December. A true comparison cannot be made since the battalion did not begin operations in the present TAOR until 2 December, in addition to the battalion being on operation Harvest Moon from 061200H to 181700H December and not having operational control of their TAOR.

b. VC activity in the Battalion TAOR during the reporting period consisted mainly of isolated sniper and small arms incidents by individuals or small groups, mine and booby trap incidents, and attempted ambushes. However, there were 2 major incidents involving a Viet Cong unit of platoon size or larger (see 011915H entry INTSUM # 196, and 301120H entry INTSUM # 17).

c. There were 76 VC initiated incidents in the Battalion TAOR during January, as compared with 42 for December. Those 76 incidents consisted of:

(1) 43 incidents of small arms fire

(2) 10 ambushes.

(3) 18 booby trap and mine incidents.

(4) 2 major incidents involving a VC platoon or larger.

6. TARGET INFORMATION. No significant targets were reported during January.

7. DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES. Attached as Appendix (1) (original only).

8. SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. None.

9. A.O. REPORTS. Nothing significant reported by aerial observers.

10. PRISONER REPORT.

a. There were 96 VCS apprehended and evacuated to ITT during January.

b. There were 7 VC captured during the reporting period (This figure includes 2 VC captured by a TF force on a joint Marine and ARVN operation conducted in the Third Battalion TAOR. See 301320H entry INTSUM # 17).

11. ENEMY CASUALTIES. There were 33 VC KIA (body count) in the Battalion TAOR during January (This figure includes 8 VC killed by a TF force on a joint Marine and ARVN operation conducted in the Third Battalion TAOR. See 301320H entry INTSUM # 17).

12. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

a. The following Weapons were captured during the reporting period:

1 caliber 45 pistol (US)

1 7.62MM CHICOM carbine

1 7.62MM CHICOM automatic rifle type 53

1 K-44 (captured by TF in a joint Marine and ARVN operation conducted in our TAOR. See 301320H entry INTSUM # 17).

3 K-50's (Captured by PF in a joint Marine and ARVN operation conducted in our TAOR. See 301320H entry ARMSUM # 17).

b. VC equipment and supplies captured consisted of 17 CHICOM grenades, 5 M-26 grenades, 3 gas masks (hood type), 2 bean traps, approximately 8,000 pounds of rice, a small quantity of medical supplies, approximately 1,000 small arms rounds, and 7 cartridge belts.

c. Defensive positions and fortifications destroyed during January included 1,937 feet of trench line, 407 bunkers and shelters, 289 fighting holes, and 41 caves and tunnels.

13. ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE DEVICES. During January, the battalion employed the following electronic surveillance devices:

	AN/TRP-21	SIL-250
Company "I"	1	5
Company "K"	0	0
Company "L"	1	5
Company "M"	0	11

14. NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE (STARLIGHT SCOPE).

a. During the period 5 January to 16 January the battalion employed one Night Observation Device supplied by the Regimental S-2. The machine was employed by Company "L" on Hill # 22, and Company "M" in AN TRAC (1).

b. The machine was used on the average of 11 hours a night for a total of 150 hours operating time.

c. During the operation period, 2 batteries were used for power supply. One battery after 90 hours of use showed no sign of weakening and the second battery after 60 hours of use showed no sign of weakening. On the most part, the batteries were alternated every other day with 1 instance of 1 battery being used for 3 days.

d Close observation revealed that a full moon located behind the device on a clear night presented ideal operating conditions, and allowed observation up to 1100 meters. During periods of no moon and cloudy skies, visibility was reduced to as much as 350 meters. During periods of high humidity, and during the hours just prior to first light difficulity was had with moisture forming on the lenses.

e. There were no enemy sightings reported by the device. However, friendly patrols were picked up and followed with great success.

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
011630H Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 194, Period ending 011630H Janruary 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Improving with the clearing weather.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
2 Jan	0715	1826	1332	0120

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 010915H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of coordinates (AT 959657) reported receiving an estimated 100 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 958657). The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. At 010945H, the same patrol at coordinates (AT 955648) reported receiving an estimated 75 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 956646). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire and 10 60mm mortar at the enemy position and observed one VC fall as if struck by the Marine fire. The VC broke contact and were seen dragging the one VC WIA into a cane field. One USMC WIA was reported. The patrol continued their mission to coordinates (AT 956643) where the Marines reported observing several hundred 3 foot punji stakes (did not destroy). At coordinates (AT 956648), (AT 960645), (AT 959649), and (AT 961653) (all cane fields) the Marine patrol reported discovering numerous trench lines 3½ feet deep, and 2 feet wide.

(2) At 010905H, a Company "M" platoon (platoon patrol base) positioned at coordinates (AT 970648) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 966648). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. At 010915H, the Marines (same position) reported

receiving 13 rounds sniper fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 975 645), (AT 968646), and (AT 967648). The reports indicated the VC fire continued as harrassing fire until approximately 011030H. At 010930H, the Marines reported observing 4 VC dressed in dark gray uniforms in a canefield at coordinates (AT 972645). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. The report stated that at 010940H, the Marines reported receiving an estimated 75 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at coordinates (AT 967647). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire and 2 40mm (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. At the same time 4 other VC were observed in the area attempting to rescue the fallen VC. The Marines then directed 36 105mm artillery rounds at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. A search of the area revealed large amounts of blood indicating 1 probable VC KIA, and 1 probable VC WIA. The report continued that at coordinates (AT 971646) the Marines discovered a recently dug trench line running in a north south direction.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	1
VC WIA	1
VC Probable WIA	1
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

f. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. 1 set down awaiting repair of generator, 1 set returned and awaiting transportation to Hill # 22.

(2) SIDD.

(a) Company "K" - 2 2nd Plat- (AT 971694), 3 3rd Plat - (AT 989695).

(b) Company "L" - 5 at (GS 9566) (NE,E, SE Slopes of Hill #22.)

(c) Company "M" - 5 employed.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

ETM cGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
021630H Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 195, Period ending 021630H Janruary 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Improving with the clearing weather.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
3 Jan	0716	1827	1451	0303

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 011715H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending one VCS at coordinates (AT 955672). The report stated that the suspect attracted the attention of the Marines by his unusually neat appearance, and closer scrutiny revealed that his physical make-up, especially his hands, was unlike that of a field worker. The report added that the suspect gave the appearance of being approximately thirty years of age, but his identification card stated he was fifty five, giving rise to the suspicion that his credentials were bogus. The suspect was evacuated to the Third Marine Division Prisoner Collection Point for investigation.

(2) At 011915H, a Company "L" platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 962660) reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 957656), and (AT 961 657). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. One USMC WIA was reported.

(3) At 011915H, Company "M" reported receiving a heavy volume of automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 80 VC who maneuvered within close range. The report indicated the 1st Platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 963660) received an estimated 200 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire (including one belt fed machine gun) from an estimated 20 VC positioned approximately 100 meters to the NE and SE. The 2nd Platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 963660) received a heavy volume of automatic

and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 35 VC position approximately 50 meters to the SE. The report stated that the 3rd Platoon positions at coordinates (AT 971662) received an estimated 150 rounds of automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire (to include 2 machine guns) from an estimated 25 VC positioned to the SW, S, and SE of the Marine position. The Marines directed approximately 7,200 rounds S/A fire, 6 81MM mortar (HE) at the attacking VC effectively halting their forward movement. Illumination was requested, and the area was illuminated by 36 81MM mortar rounds. The report continued that the VC withdrew when what was described as white parachute flares (5 total) were fired, presumably by the VC. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. A search at first light on 2 December revealed negative results.

(4) At 012225H, Company "M" reported that the 3rd Platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 971661) reported receiving an estimated 80 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 12 VC positioned approximately 100 meters to the SE. The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 012225H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at coordinates (AT 948664) reported observing 7 VC at close range. The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy and observed one VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. Having compromised their position, the Marines moved 200 meters to the north where they observed the VC regrouping. The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and observed 7 VC fall as if struck by the Marin fire. A search of the area revealed 2 VC KIA (body count). While searching the area the Marines were taken under S/A fire from VC positioned to the west (100 meters). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire at the VC but were forced to return to their patrol base because of a shortage of ammunition. One U.S. Cal..45 pistol, one CHI COM and 3 M-26 grenades, and documents were taken from the dead VC and evacuated to the S-2 for evaluation. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC KIA (body count), 4 probable VC KIA, and 6 probable VC WIA were reported.

(6) At 012230H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at coordinates (AT 973656) reported observing 4 VC at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the enemy and observed one VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (body count) was reported.

(7) At 020730H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending one suspicious person at coordinates (AT 956665) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification the suspect was evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for investigation.

(8) At 021245H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 963660) reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at coordinates (AT 961653). The Marines directed 10 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(9) At 021250H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booby-trap at coordinates (AT 954651). The booby trap was described as being a M-26 grenade with a trip wire across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.

(10) At 021255H, Company "M" relayed a report from a PAT team that the villagers in the AN TRACH hamlets say the VC intend to mortar USMC positions in the area tonight (2 December). The report stated that 300 VC, consisting of local guerrillas and one North Vietnamese platoon, will attack USMC units on the night of 5 December.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	3
KIA (Probable)	4
VC WIA (Probable)	6
VC Cpatured	0
VC Cpatured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. 1 set down awaiting repair of generator, 1 set is being employed with Company "L" (location unknown at this time).

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
031630H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 196, Period ending 031630H Janruary 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Improving with the clearing weather.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
4 Jan 66	0716	1828	1538	0400

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 021300H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at coordinates (AT 954652). The booby trap was discribed as a spring sticking up through the ground. As the Marines began an examination to further identify the booby trap, they were taken under an estimated 250 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 954651) and (AT 956652). The Marines directed S/A fire, 60MM mortar, and 81MM mortars at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. The report indicated 4 additional possible booby traps were found in the immediate area and were the same as the above. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 021835H, Company "M" reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire in their C.P. (AT 974663) from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 967664) and (AT 974663). The Marines directed 30 rounds 105MM artillery fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 022218H, a H&S Company security element (river block) positioned at coordinates (AT 971669) reported observing one Vietnamese boat attempting to pass through the river block. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the boat killing one VC (body count) as he attempted

to escape. No weapons or equipment were captured. No USMC casualties were reported.

(4) At 031330H, Company "M" reported discovering three tunnels at coordinates (AT 978674), and (AT 975675) (no further description reported), which were destroyed.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See 031330H entry this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
041630H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 197, Period ending 041630H Janruary 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
5 Jan 66	0716	1828	1632	0502

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 031545H, Company "L" reported apprehending 4 suspecious persons at the Company "L" C.P. The report stated the suspects had approached the Marines in an attempt to recover the bodies of the 2 VC killed on 2 Janruary. The suspects were evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for investigation.

(2) At 032120H, a Company "F" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) security element positioned at the HA DONG bridge (AT 991642) reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 995 635). The Marines directed 14 60 MM mortar rounds and approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 032220H, Company "L" reported that a AN/TPS-21 positioned at (AT 953665) detected movement of approximately 8 people at (AT 953653). The Marines directed 5 81MM mortar rounds at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 040715H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 965648) reported observing 6 VC at (AT 965641). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 18 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines pursued the enemy and observed the VC enter a tree line at (AT 965642).

The Marines then directed 26 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position, and the VC broke contact. No USMC casualties. One VC WIA, and 1 VC (probable) WIA was reported.

(5) At 040810H, a Company "M" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 970659). The booby trap was described as a M-26 grenade covered with a "C" ration can. The report indicated that the spoon of the grenade was held in place by the can, so when the can was moved the grenade detonated (pin of the grenade had been removed). Two USMC WIA, 2 ARVN WIA, and 1 Vietnamese civilian WIA were reported.

(6) At 040830H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 964645) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(7) At 040945H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 964645) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 964642). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire and 2 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(8) At 040950H, a Company "F" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 995647) (description of booby trap not reported). At the same time, the Marines reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 15 VC positioned at (AT 997647). The Marines directed an estimated 250 rounds S/A fire, 25 105MM artillery rounds, and 81MM mortar fire (unknown number of rounds) at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. Three USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(9) At 041030H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963645) reported receiving an estimated 60 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned 200 meters to the SW. The Marines directed approximately 200 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. Two USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(10) At 041046H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955653) reported observing 1 VC positioned at (AT 958653). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire and 1 WP rifle grenade at the enemy position and observed the VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC WIA was reported.

(11) At 041600H, Company "L" reported apprehending 4 VCS at the following coordinates: 1 at (AT 959676), 1 at (AT 958674), 1 at (AT 952 657), and 1 at (AT 946675). All VCS were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA	2
VC WIA (Probable)	1
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	4

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
060600H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 198, Period ending 060600H Janruary 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather: Overcast with scattered showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astroromical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
7 Jan 66	0717	1830	1840	0713

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 050801, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 947676). The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 050815H, Company "K" conducting a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of CAM NE (2) hamlet, reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 988688). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 051320H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) reported destroying one 105MM artillery round (dud) in the vicinity of (AT 985693). No casualties were reported.

(3) At 051526H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) reported apprehending one VCS in the vicinity of CAM NE (1), (AT 985693). The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(4) At 051700H, the Battalion S-3 provided information pertaining to the search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) and Company "K" in the vicinity of CAM NE (1), (AT 985693), and CAM NE (2), (AT 988688). The report indicated that as of

051700H, a total of 137 family shelters had been destroyed (demolitions), 39 fighting holes filled, 260 meters of bamboo cleared, 150 feet of trench-line filled, and 1 gate destroyed. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 051600H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering one spider hole (size not indicated) which lead into a tunnel 7 meters long at (AT 958682). The report stated that the Marines also discovered a spider hole (size not indicated) which lead into a tunnel 3 meters long at (AT 960683). The report continued that these fortifications will be destroyed at a later date.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA	0
VC WIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See paragraphs 1. b. (4) and (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
070730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 199, Period ending 070600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather: Overcast with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
8 Jan 66 0717	1830	1840	0713

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) LATE REPORT - At 051300H, Company "K" reported apprehending one suspicious person at (AT 988687) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to HOA VANG District Headquarters for investigation.

(2) At 061010, the Battalion S-3 relayed a report from HIEU DUC District Headquarters that a mine was detonated at (AT 937687). The mine was believed to have been electrically detonated creating a crater approximately 6 feet deep and 12 feet in diameter. The report stated the mine was detonated as a USMC vehicle (PC) passed the area, resulting in 1 USMC KIA, and 3 USMC WIA.

(3) At 061205H, Company "M" reported that Vietnamese villagers from the hamlet of AN TRUC (3), (AT 957652) brought 2 wounded VCS to the Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963659). The suspects were given medical treatment and evacuated to "C" Med for additional medical treatment and investigation.

(4) At 061225H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a cave at (AT 959682). Two ARVN attached to the Marines entered the cave, at which time 3 VC (inside cave) threw a grenade killing 1 ARVN and wounding the other. The report indicated the 3 VC then attempted to flee, but were killed by

Marines S/A fire (25 rounds). The report stated that 1 Vietnamese boy was KIA as a result of the action. The report continued that 1 VCS was apprehended in the area of the cave for refusing to cooperate with the Marines. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation along with documents found on the dead VC. No equipment or weapons were captured and no USMC casualties were reported.

(5) At 061230H, a Company "M" patrol reported that as they were entering the hamlet of LA BONG (1) from the south, (AT 974671), they received 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 974674). The Marines pursued the enemy and observed 2 Vietnamese fleeing to the NW across a rice paddy. A challenge from members of a PAT team attached to the Marines failed to halt the fleeing suspects at which time the Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire wounding both suspects. The 2 VCS were given medical treatment and evacuated to an ARVN hospital. No USMC casualties were reported.

(6) At 061600H, the Battalion S-3 provided information pertaining to the search and destroy operation conducted by Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) and Company "K" in the vicinity of CAM NE (1), (AT 985693) and CAM NE (2), AT 988688). The report stated that during the 2 day operation, a total of 295 shelters and bunkers were destroyed, 58 fighting holes filled, 350 meters of bamboo cleared, 225 feet of trenchline filled, and 1 gate destroyed. (S-2 comment: these totals include those mentioned in paragraph 1. b. (4) entry INTSUM # 198).

(7) At 062330H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at (AT 978 667) reported observing 2 armed VC at close range. The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. A search of the area revealed a trail of blood, but the VC could not be found. One VC WIA was reported, No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	3
KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA	1
VC WIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	1
VC Suspects (WIA)	4

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy position and/or fortifications. See paragraph 1. b. (6) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
080730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 200, Period ending 080600H Janruary 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather: Overcast with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficebility: Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
8 Jan 66	0718	1831	2158	1005

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 071020H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953648), reported receiving an estimated 100 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 952648). The Marines directed approximately 200 rounds S/A fire and 40MM (M-79) rounds (undetermined amount) at the enemy location and the VC broke contact. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 071128H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 958682) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 15 VC positioned at (AT 957 684). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire, 8 40MM (M-79) rounds, 81MM morter fire (number of rounds not indicated), and an air strike (HUIE) at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. The Marines could not pursue the enemy since the VC were positioned on the other side (Western) of the SONG YEN river. One USMC KIA, and 1 USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 071530H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 1 USMC utility jacket, 1 USMC utility cover, 3 ammunition cans of rice (size not indicated), and 1 81MM mortar canister of rice at (AT 954683). The report indicated that all the captured items were destroyed.

(4) At 071706H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 944688). The report indicated the ARVN interpreter attached to the patrol believes the suspect lied during interrogation and could possibly be a VC. The suspect will be evacuated to ITT on 08 January when transportation becomes available.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
200730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 7, Period ending 200600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to cloudy with scattered rain showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
21 Jan	0718	1838	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 190820h, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 955658) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 190915H, a Company "L" patrol was dispatched to search the area where 1 VC was killed on 18 January (see 1. b. (4) entry INTSUM #6). A search of the area revealed 1 CHICOM grenade, 1 M-26 grenade, and 2 S/A rounds.

(3) At 190915H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at (AT 960650) reported observing a Vietnamese working in a field at (AT 962 649). The report indicated that as the Marines approached to make a routine investigation, the Vietnamese fled toward a cane field to the SE. The Marines directed 1 40MM (M-79) at the suspect at which time they reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned in the cane field. The Marines physically pursued the VC, but were unable to maintain contact. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 191150H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 943663). The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
C90730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 201, Period ending 090600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather: Overcast with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability: Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
10 Jan 66	0718	1831	2158	1005

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 081150H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956680) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds of automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 12 VC positioned on the eastern side of the SONG YEN river at (AT 958681). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire, 6 40MM (M-79) rounds, 15 81MM Mortar rounds, and 14 rounds 105MM artillery fire at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines could not pursue the enemy or recover the 2 VC bodies since they were located on the western side of the SONG YEN river. The report indicated that at 081345H, a Company "M" patrol searched the suspected VC position (AT 958681) with negative results. Two USMC WIA were reported. Two VC KIA (body count) and 8 VC probable KIA were reported.

(2) At 081240H, the Army Advisor attached to HIEU DUC District Headquarters relayed an agent report that elements of the 93rd Regualar VC Regiment will attack friendly units ostensively during the winter and spring of 1966. The report indicated that one battalion of the regiment is located at (AT 930520), (AT 950510), (AT 976620), and (AT 950 540), and another battalion is located at KY QUAN village, DIEN BAN District, (AT 959589). The report stated that a VC unit armed with 120MM mortars came to QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN Province at the end of 1965 (size of unit not indicated). The report continued that the VC will use the 120MM mortars to shell friendly units and the DA NANG airfield. The Battalion S-2 rates this report F-3.

(3) At 081450H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 957678) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned on the western side of the SONG YEN river. The VC fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 081505H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 959682), reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the western side of the SONG YEN river at (AT 957682). The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the fire was not repeated. One USMC KIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(5) At 081530H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 955665). The report indicated the suspect attempted to elude the Marine patrol. The suspect, along with the VCS captured on 07 January, (see 1. b. (4) entry of INTSUM # 200) was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(6) At 081710H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 968658) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds automatic S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed approximately 75 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and the VC broke contact. A search of the area revealed a pool of blood. The report stated that the Marines also discovered a pair of black pajamas wrapped in a brown plastic material, a US map folded to reveal the AN TRACH area, 1 hand flare container containing a tooth brush and tooth paste, and a notebook containing 13 names, a listing of weapons and serial numbers, and other information. The captured material will be evacuated to the battalion S-2 for evaluation. One USMC KIA was reported. One VC WIA was reported.

(7) At 081730H, Company "K" conducting a search and destroy mission in the hamlet of C/M NE (1) and (2) reported clearing 725 feet of bamboo tree line, destroying 28 bunkers, filling 62 fighting holes, and filling 55 feet of trench line.

SPECIAL REPORT - At 081600H, Company "E" (2/9) provided additional information on their part of the search and destroy operation conducted on the 5th and 6th of January in the C/M NE (1) hamlet. The report indicated that the female VCS apprehended on 05 January (see 1. b. (3) entry of INTSUM # 198) was identified as a VC guerrilla by one NGO DAN, the chairman of the C/M NE hamlet. During interrogation at the point of capture, it was learned she led the attacks against the 593rd Popular Force Company on 21 December 1965, and has acted as a VC "lookout" for the C/M NE complex. The report stated that on 06 January, the Marines discovered a grave with an old woman crying nearby. The hamlet chief informed the Marines the woman was the mother of one NGO HONG LIEN, the VC hamlet chief. The woman then told the Marines that her son had been killed by Marines at YEN NE on 01 January 1966. The report continued the Marines learned that one NGO QUAN has taken over as the C/M NE VC hamlet chief.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	2
KIA (Probable)	8
VC WIA	1
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (6).

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/BTM/rpt
3800
100730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 202, Period ending 100600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather: Overcast and clearing with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability: Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
10 Jan 66	0718	1832	2257	1052

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 090745H, a Company "L" blocking element positioned from (AT 943689) to (AT 965670) reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 964667) for appearing to be of military age. The report indicated that 2 additional VCS were apprehended at (AT 964667) when the Marines found the suspects hiding in brush near the Marines position. The report stated that during interrogation at the point of capture, one suspect admitted being a VC guerrilla. The report continued that further examination of the same suspect revealed shoulder bruises apparently from firing a rifle. The 1 VCC and 3 VCS were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 091130H, Company "D" (1st Battalion, 9th Marines) conducting a search and destroy mission in the vicinity of the C/M NE complex reported apprehending 12 VCS during the operation. The report indicated the suspects were apprehended for being of military age and failing to provide adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(3) At 091130H, Company "D" (1st Battalion ,9th Marines) reported having destroyed a total of 6 bunkers, 4 tunnels (size not indicated), and filling 10 fighting holes in the C/M NE complex.

(3) At 091130H, Company "I" conducting a search and destroy operation, reported apprehending 1 VC5 at (AT 957684) when the suspect attempted to elude the Marines. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(4) At 091305H, Company "D" (1st Battalion, 9th Marines) reported discovering 1200 pounds of rice at (AT 963678). The rice was evacuated to CAM NE (2) to be distributed to friendly Vietnamese villagers.

(5) At 091430H, Company "I" reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 958679). The booby trap was described as being a grenade (type not determined) attached to a tree (waist high) with a trip wire attached to a vine extending across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.

(6) At 091800H, a Company "L" patrol reported observing 2 Vietnamese villagers carrying a dead VC in the vicinity of BO BAN (1) hamlet, (AT 958 684). The report indicated the VC had been killed by shrapnel, and was killed by the Marines on 07 or 08 January. One VC KIA (body count) is reported.

(7) At 091830H, Company "K" continuing its search and destroy mission in CAM NE (2) reported destroying 23 bunkers, filling 62 fighting holes, filling 53 feet of trench line, and destroying 325 feet of tree line during the hours of 090700h to 091700h.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	1
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	16

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entries 1. b. (3) and (7) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
110730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 203, Period ending 110600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
12 Jan 66	0718	1833	2354	1134

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 100805H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 952640) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 952644). The Marines directed 5 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire was not repeated. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 100914H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954652) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 954641) (eastern side of the SONG YEN river). The report indicated the VC were using what seemed to be high powered rifles. The Marines directed 6 60MM morter rounds and 22 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. Due to the excellent effect on target by the morters and artillery, 1 VC probable KIA was reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

(3) 100955H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a freshly dug trench line extending from (AT 953647) to (AT 954650). The report indicated the trench was too large to fill or destroy, and will be destroyed at a later date.

(4) At 101900H, Company "K" continuing to operate in the CAM NE (2) hamlet reported clearing 500 meters of bamboo, destroying 31 bunkers, filling 34 fighting holes, and filling 55 feet of trench line.

(5) At 101930H, a Company "M" listening post postioned at (AT 969 659) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 965656). The Marines directed 4 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position, and the VC fire ceased. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(6) At 101930H, a SID-150 positioned at the Company "M" C.P., (AT 972661), picked up movement of 2 or 3 VC. The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position at which time the Marines reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from the same area (close range). At 101935H, the same SID-150 picked up movement again in the same area. The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the suspected VC position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 102100H, Company "L" reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire into their C.P. (AT 954669) from VC positioned at (AT 955673). The Marines directed 4 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 4 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	1
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (4) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine/23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
120730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 204, Period ending 120600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
13 Jan	0718	1833	- - -	1214

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 110755H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at (AT 961654) reported observing 2 armed VC entering a canefield at (AT 961 651). The Marines directed 8 60MM mortar rounds at the VC who fled, headed south. A patrol was dispatched to regain the contact, with negative results. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 111200H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering an undetermined number of fighting holes at (AT 957682) which were destroyed.

(3) At 111300H, Company "K" continuing to operate in the C/M NS complex reported clearing 365 feet of tree line, destroying 6 bunkers, and filling 75 feet of trench line.

(4) At 111515H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 959659). The report indicated the suspect was acting suspiciously in a boat on the SONG YEN river. The report stated the suspect was attempting to cross the river with 2 Vietnamese females. The suspect will be evacuated at first light on 12 January to ITT.

(5) At 111945H, Company "M" reported receiving 15 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire in the Company C.P. (AT 971661). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 112115H, a Company "K" ambush element moving into position at (AT 975685) reported hearing movement at close range. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the suspected VC position at which time the Marines reported hearing what sounded like someone running down the trail. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the suspected VC, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (3) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TTS-21, SID and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TTS - 21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MCGEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
130730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 205, Period ending 130600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
14 Jan	0718	1834	0040	1254	LAST

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 121448H, a Company "L" platoon positioned at (AT 959660), reported observing a boat (sampan) attempting to cross the SONG YEN river at (AT 963661). The Marines challenged the 2 suspected VC and fired 2 rounds S/A fire into the air, at which time the VC attempted to elude the Marines, paddling north. The reporter indicated 1 VC jumped out of the boat and fled on the eastern bank of the river at (AT 963632). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing VC, killing one (body count). No weapon or equipment was found on the dead VC.

(2) 121847H, Company "K" continuing to operate in the CAM NE complex reported filling 8 fighting holes, and filling 9 feet of trench line.

(3) At 121915H, Company "M" reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire in their Company C.P., in the vicinity of (AT 970663) from VC positioned at (AT 969665). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. A patrol was dispatched to search the area with negative results. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 122040H, Company "K" operating in the CAM NE complex, reported hearing 2 explosions (no description reported) in the hamlet of YEN NE (2) (AT 987683). The area was illuminated (6 rounds 81MM mortar) with negative results. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 122045H, Company "K" relayed a report received from the HOA THAI village chief that friendly units should apprehend all Vietnamese females of a fighting age (same age group as Vietnamese males), and all Vietnamese males 15 years or older in the CAM NE area. The report indicated that Vietnamese females are sometimes VC guerrillas and are responsible for sniping at friendly units in the area. This report is rated B-2 by the Battalion S-2.

(6) At 122100H, a Company "M" listening post moving into position at (AT 968665) reported hearing an estimated 5 VC at close range. The Marines advanced toward, and directed 1 M-26 grenade at the VC position. The report indicated the VC heard the spoon of the grenade pop and began firing at the advancing Marines (20 rounds S/A fire). The report stated that when the grenade exploded, the VC fire decreased. As the Marines continued to advance toward the fleeing VC they reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 964663). The Marines directed approximately 85 rounds S/A fire at the VC positions and the VC broke contact. No USMC casualties were reported. Three VC probable WIA were reported.

(7) At 122100h, Company "M" reported that movement was detected on 2 SID-150's positioned at (AT 969662) and (AT 968664). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire at the suspected VC position at which time the Marines reported receiving an estimated 150 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC positioned at (AT 969662) and an estimated 3 VC positioned at (AT 968664). The Marines directed approximately 200 rounds S/A fire and 2 81MM mortar rounds at the VC positions and the enemy fire ceased. The report stated that the Marines S/A and 81MM mortar fire was on target. Three VC probable WIA were reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

(8) At 122358H, a Company "I" platoon positioned at (AT 956669) reported hearing movement to the front of their position at close range. The Marines directed 2 grenades, and 1 40MM (M-79) round at the suspected VC position and the movement ceased. The area was illuminated (8 rounds 81MM mortar) and a patrol searched the area with negative results. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.

At 121945H, Company "M" relayed a report from the villagers in AN TRACH (1), (AT 967661) that the VC have a booby trapped grenade positioned at (AT 982684), and a mine (type not reported) positioned at (AT 973655). The report indicated the VC told the villagers of CAM NE (3), (AT 963685) to take 6 days food and move to another village. The report stated that between now and the 21st of January, the VC will attack AN TRAC (1) with a company augmented by local VC guerrillas. The Battalion S-2 rates this report F-3 ponding further investigation.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA (Probalbe)	6
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

L. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
140730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 1, Period ending 140600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
15 Jan	0718	1836	0142	1334

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 130840H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 949679). The report indicated the suspect was of military age and will be evacuated to ITT on 14 January for investigation.

(2) At 131615H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a recently dug trench line 3 feet deep, 4 feet wide, and 40 feet long, at (AT 972662) which was destroyed. The report indicated that a tunnel (size not indicated) was destroyed by C-4 at (AT 977646). The report stated that the Marines discovered a booby trapped 60MM mortar round at (AT 973652) which was buied nose down on a trail. The report continued that when the booby trap was destroyed in place, a secondary explosion was observed indicating that several pounds of TNT had been buried beneath the mortar round. No casualties were reported. (S-2 comment: It is believed that the booby trap is the same one mentioned in an intelligence report received from the villagers of AN TRACH (1) on 12 January (see 1. c. entry INTSUM # 205). Since this discovery tends to prove the validity of the report, the Battalion S-2 reevaluates the rating to C-3)

(3) At 132107H, an aerial observer reported discovering 2 new trench lines running from (AT 953645 to 952638) and from (AT 955 645 to 954639).

(4) At 132210H, a Marine security element positioned on the SONG CAU DO river at (AT 971699) reported observing a boat (sampan) in the river at (AT 972699). The Marines directed 4 rounds S/A fire and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds sinking the boat. No casualties were reported.

(5) SPECIAL REPORT

At 131400H, the Battalion S-3 provided information pertaining to the 1 VC KIA reported on 12 January (see 1. b. (1) entry INTSUM # 205). The report indicated the VC was not dead, and was presently located at the USON hospital in DA NANG.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy materiel. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
150730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 2, Period ending 150600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to cloudy in late evening with scattered showers in the early morning. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
16 Jan	0718	1835	0235	1416

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 140710H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 954654). The report indicated the suspects had smooth hands and did not appear to be the usual Vietnamese farmer. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 141035H, a Company "L" patrol reported that 2 USMC vehicles (PC's) detonated a mine at (AT 932624) resulting in 2 USMC WIA (report indicated 1 WIA was from "F" 1/1 and 1 WIA from a detachment of Engineers). The report stated the explosion created a crater 6 feet wide, and 3 feet deep. A description of the mine was not reported.

(3) At 142020H, Company "L" reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire in their Company C.P., (AT 953667) from VC positioned at (AT 955 665). The Marines directed 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. The report indicated that noise was then heard from villagers in the area of the VC position, and the TPS-21 picked up movement of an estimated 3 persons in the vicinity of (AT 955665) to (AT 950663). The report stated that the area was illuminated by 3 81MM morter illumination rounds, and a tank flood light at which time the Marines observed a group of Vietnamese Civilians approaching

their position carrying torches and several wounded villagers. The report continued that three Vietnamese civilians were treated for gunshot wounds, one of which was evacuated. The report stated that the marines did not fire any S/A at the VC during the fire fight. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETN/rpt
3800
160730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2).

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 3, Period ending 160600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to cloudy in late evening with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
17 Jan	0718	1836	0331	1500

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 151030H, Company "L" reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 951642). The report indicated that just prior to finding the booby trap, the Marines found a sign (written in Vietnamese) which translated (by interpreter) read "Mine and booby traps". The booby trap was described as being located under a tin can and placed on a trail. The report stated the type of booby trap could not be determined and was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 151130H, Company "I" reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 951638). The booby trap was described as being an M-26 grenade placed under a tin can with a bamboo stick protruding from the bottom of the can. One ARVN (interpreter) WIA was reported.

(3) At 151220H, Company "I" reported discovering 500 pounds of rice at (AT 951635) which was destroyed in place because of the unavailability of helicopters for evacuation.

(4) At 151220H, Company "L" reported discovering a freshly dug trench line extending through the hamlet of DONG PHU (1), (AT 950629). The direction, and size of the trench line was not indicated but the report stated it was filled.

(5) At 151430H, Company "L" reported discovering an estimated 6000 pounds of rice at (AT 949629) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated that any effort to evacuate the large amount of rice would delay the primary mission.

(6) At 151430H, Company "L" reported apprehending 5 VCS at (AT 949 629). The suspects will be evacuated to ITT on 16 January when transportation becomes available.

(7) At 151450H, Company "L" reported discovering 2 bear traps (size not indicated) at (AT 933624). The report indicated the traps were disarmed and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 151600H, Company "L" reported discovering a cave (size not indicated) containing an estimated 400 pounds of rice. The report stated that both the cave and rice were destroyed.

(9) At 151506h, a Company "A" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 978686) reported observing a lot of activity in a house positioned at close range. The report indicated that as the Marines approached the house to make a routine examination, 1 VC was observed fleeing from the rear of the house. Not responding to 2 Marine challenges (in Viet Namese), the Marines directed 2 rounds S/A fire wounding the VC. The report stated the wounded VC countinuedtto flee, and was then killed by Marine S/A fire (3 rounds). An old women living in the above mentioned house stated the dead VC was her son, and was a VC. A second woman in the house identified as the dead VC's sister said her brother had been to see her earlier in the day and had 2 other armed VC with him (including 1 female). The sister then led the Marines to a tunnel at (AT 974 682), but a search revealed negative results, and the tunnel was destroyed. The women said she knew where the female VC lived, and led the Marines to a house at (AT 983683) where a search revealed the female VC who was apprehended, and will be evacuated to ITT on 16 January. (S-2 comment: The mother and sister of the dead VC were not apprehended because of the possibility of obtaining additional information on VC activities in the future).

(10) At 151840H, Company "I" reported a tank detonating a mine at (AT 934628). The report indicated the right track was blown half off, the oil pan damaged, and the wheels bent. The report gave no description of the mine, and no USMC casualties were reported.

(11) At 151915H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963 660) reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 959657). The Marines directed approximately 220 rounds S/A fire and 4 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position, and the fire ceased. A patrol was dispatched to search the area but reported negative results. No casualties were reported.

(12) At 152100H, Company "M" positioned at (AT 972662) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 973659). The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured,	1
VC Suspects	5

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. Seeentry 1. b. (3), (5), (7) and (8), this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (4) and (8), this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
170730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, (9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summery # 4, Period ending 160600H January 1966

1. Summery of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNRISE	MOONRISE	MOONSET
17 Jan	0718	1836	0425	1547

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 161600H, Company "I" reported apprehending an additional 10 VCS during the operation conducted on 15 January in the vicinity of grid square (AT 9462). The report indicated the suspects were apprehended for inadequate identification, and being of military age. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 161645H, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending 1 VC at (AT 968686). The report indicated the Marines observed the VC run out of a house and attempted to elude the Marine patrol. During initial interrogation at the Company "K" C.P. the VC provided the following information:

(a) That there are 100 VC (guerrilles and main force) located near a market place in DAI LOC (AT 9157).

(b) That the VC killed by Company "K" on 30 December (see 1. b. (1) entry INTSUM 192) was his boss, and was the number 2 guerrilla leader of the CAM NE complex and was armed with a .38 pistol.

(3) That the VC captured by Company "K" on 30 December (see 1. b. (1) entry INTSUM # 192) was the VC finance chief of the C/M NE complex, and was armed with a carbine. (S-2 comment: The VC captured on 30 December was evacuated to ITT as a VC, but was later listed as a VCS by the Regimental S-2. Later reports indicated ITT released the Vietnamese male as being a civilian.)

(4) That a total of 10 VC guerrillas operate in the C/M NE area. The report stated the captive gave Company "K" a list of these guerrillas.

The report continued that the captive had on his person at the time of capture, a surrender leaflet (not the CHIEU-HOI program) which he stated was dropped by the Americans some time ago. The captive added he had come to C/M NE with the intention of surrendering. Various other documents were found on the VC which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. The capture will be evacuated to ITT on 17 January for investigation.

(3) At 170030H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 967657) reported observing 1 VC to their front at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire and 1 Grenade at the fleeing VC at which time 3 more VC began fleeing in the same direction (S to SW). The Marines pursued but were unable to maintain contact. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	1
VC Suspects	10

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy materiel. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/[illegible]/rrt
3800
180730H Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 5, Period ending 180600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
19 Jan	0718	1636	---	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 170715H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) operating in the vicinity of (BT 041618) reported receiving an estimated 250 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 044606). The Marines directed approximately 500 rounds S/A fire, 25 60MM mortar rounds, and 64 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. A search of the area revealed 9 VCS who were evacuated to ITT for investigation. The report indicated villagers in the area told Marines there had been 8 VC wearing khaki shirts and armed with carbines and 1 MG (unidentified) in the area that morning. Six USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 171150H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) at (BT026 598) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 025597). Because of the possibility of friendly units being in the area, the Marines fired 1 green star cluster at which time they reported receiving an additional 4 rounds S/A fire from the same VC position. The report indicated the Marines did not return the fire because of the possibility of friendly units in the area. The report stated that 1 VCS was apprehended for acting suspicious and paying particular attention to Marine positions. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 171400H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) positioned at (BT 026598) reported they had apprehended 6 VCS between (BT 044606) and (BT 032605) for being of military age and having inadequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(4) At 171830H, a Company "L" platoon positioned at AS [illegible] 1, (AT 970 729) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 977729). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 171900H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 950664). The report indicated the suspects were new in the village and had not been seen there before. The suspects will be evacuated to ITT on 18 January when transportation becomes available.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	20

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 192.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
190730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 6, Period ending 190600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to partly cloudy in the evening with scattered showers during early morning. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
20 Jan	0718	1837	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) LATE REPORT - At 171630h, a helicopter (H-34) resupplying Company "I" (AT 966615) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 951618). A tank in support of Company "I" (AT 966615). searched the suspected enemy position, (with sights) and spotted 2 VC. The Marines directed 1 90MM W.P. round killing both VC (observed VC through tank sight). No USMC casualties were reported.

(2) At 181130h, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 967686). The report indicated the suspect tried to elude the Marines as they approached the suspect to make a routine examination. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(3) At 181450H, Company "I" reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 969618). The report indicated the booby trap was a cylinder approximately 10 inches in hight and 4 inches in diameter, and filled with an unidentified explosive. One USMC WIA was reported.

(4) At 182020H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962662) reported observing 1 armed VC at close range. The report indicated that as the Marines were moving toward an ambush site, the area was illuminated by 1 81MM mortar round at which time the VC jumped

out of a bush and attempted to flee. The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire killing the VC (body count). The report stated the VC was approximately 25 years of age, had a close haircut, and was dressed in black shorts. One CHICOM carbine rifle, 1 cartridge belt, 1 poncho, 1 bayonet, and 1 bandolor of S/A ammunition (30 rounds) were taken from the dead VC and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	3
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4) this INFSUM for captured enemy material.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Company "L", Hill #22, (1) AN/TPS-21, (AT 953665). Company "I", Hill #55, AN/TPS-21, (AT 960611).

(2) SID. Company "M", AN TRACH, (11) SIDS, (AT 970663). Company "L", HILL #22, (5) SIDS, (AT 954666). Company "I", HILL #55, (5) SIDS, (AT 960620).

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Company "I", HILL #55 (2) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red, (AT 960611). Company "M", AN TRACH, (3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red, (AT 973663).

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

(5) At 191400H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 957664). The report indicated the booby trap to be approximately 1 pound of TNT (method of detonation was not reported). Two USMC WIA were reported.

(6) At 191720H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 969651) reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 969648). The Marines directed approximately 25 rounds S/A fire and 2 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 191915H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 972662) reported receiving an estimated 15 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 973658). The Marines did not return the fire with intentions of waiting for the VC to move into an ambush set by the Marines. No further contact was reported. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 191925h, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963659), reported receiving 6 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960656). The Marines held their fire and laid their 60MM mortars in on the suspected enemy position. At 191930H, the Marines reported receiving an additional 6 rounds S/A fire from the same VC position at which time the Marines returned fire with 8 60MM mortars, and dispatched a patrol to pursue the enemy. The patrol pursued the enemy but was unable to maintain contact. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(9) 191930H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963659) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 962657). The Marines directed 1 HE/T (106MM) round and 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. At 191932H, at which time the Marines directed 1 HE/T (106MM) round at the enemy scoring a direct hit. A patrol was dispatched to pursue the enemy but was unable to regain contact. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC (probable) KIA was reported.

(10) At 192020H, Company "I" reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire in their Company C.P. (AT 966622) from VC positioned at (AT 965620). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire at the VC position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(11) At 192050H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 972621) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 963624). The Marines directed 4 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(12) At 192135H, a tank attached to Company "I" (AT 972621) reported observing (with spotlight) 1 VC positioned at (AT 963614). The Marines directed 1 90MM W.P. round at the enemy scoring a direct hit. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (body count) was reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	1
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
210730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 8, Period ending 210600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to heavily overcast with scattered showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
22 Jan	0719	1939	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 201335H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a mine at (AT 979624). The mine was described as a M1A1 anti-tank mine (no further description was provided) which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 201845H, Company "M" reported that 1 VC came to a Company "M" security element (AT 971662) and surrendered. The report indicated the VC Rallier was 23 years of age, and had in his possession a surrender leaflet (not a CHIEU HOI pass). The report stated that evacuation to ITT will be made at first light on 21 January 1966.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0
VC Surrendered	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) A N/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

R. F. Gorman

R. F. GORMAN
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
220730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 9, Period ending 220600H January 1966

1. Summary of enemy situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the area of operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Roads softening due to amount of rain but seem to be passable.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
23 Jan	0719	1839	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 210730H, a Company "H" patrol reported discovering 100 rounds of M-1 rifle ammunition at (AT 975673). The report indicated the ammunition was wrapped in cloth and buried approximately 6 inches underground.

(2) At 211705H, the Regimental S-2 relayed a report from the National Police that on 24 January, the VC will attack USMC units positioned at (AT 987704) and (AT 040724). The report indicated the VC units involved are of company strength with a mortar capability. The report stated that one VC company moved into the vicinity of (BT 0368) on 21 January. The Regimental S-2 rates this report C-3. (Battalion S-2 comment: It seems highly improbable that the VC would sent a force of company strength North across the SONG CAU DO river to attack Marine units. If such an event occurred, the VC force would be very limited as to a route of withdrawal. The Battalion S-2 rates this report (not including the possibility of a VC company moving to (AT 0368)) D-4).

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties

	Number of Reporting Period.
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SLD and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SLD. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

E T MC GEE

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
240730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 10, Period ending 240600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with heavy scattered rains. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Trafficability becoming poor due to heavy rains, but seem to be passable.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
25 Jan	0718	1840	0947	2142

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 231400H, Company "A" relayed a report from a villager in HA DONG (AT 998642) that 3 VC companies will move into the hamlet of HA TAY, (BT 010645) at 232230H from an unknown location to the south. The mission and arms of the VC are unknown.

(2) At 231630H, the Regimental S-2 relayed a report from a U.S. agency that captured VC document recovered in the Delta region on 4 January stated that all VC organizations must be prepared to launch full scale operations immediately at the termination of the TET celebration period. The report indicated the intent of the message was to trigger accelerated operations with minium delay. This report is rated F-2 by the Regimental S-2. The Battalion S-2 rates this report F-2.

(3) At 231725H, S-3 of 2/9, relayed a report from villagers that at 232400H, approximetely 125 VC will move from SIGN DAC (AT-985634) to TAN MINH (BT 000655). The report indecated the VC are armed with an unknown number of machine guns (type not reported), 2 60MM mortors, and 1 81MM mortor.

(4) At 231930H, the S-2 of HIEU DUC District Headquarters relayed an agent report that 1 VC company moved to the vicinity of (AT 966697) with the possible mission of attacking the pontoon bridge at (AT 946699). The time of attack or weapons of the VC are not known. The report is rated B-3 HIEU DUC District Headquarters. The Battalion S-2 rates this report F-3.

(5) At 231935H, the S-2 of HIEU DUC District Headquarters relayed an agent report that 1 VC company moved into the vicinity of (AT 950691). The report indicated that all PF troops in the area have been ordered to withdraw to, and defend, the pontoon bridge at (AT 946 699) if necessary. The report is unevaluated by HIEU DUC District Headquarters. The Battalion S-2 rates the report F-3.

(6) At 231940H, the 3rd Marines S-2 reported that villagers located at (AT 945697), told Marines that 2 VC positioned on a trail between the pontoon bridge, (AT 946699) and the hamlet of BO BAN (2), (AT 967698), have been observing the pontoon bridge all day through binoculars.

(7) At 232230H, the H&S Company river block (AT 971699) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from an unknown VC position. A search of the area (visual) revealed 3 VC at (AT 968700). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fled. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EFM/rpt
3800
250730H J.N 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 11, Period ending 250600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with heavy scattered rains. No effect on Operations.

(2) Trafficability. No change since last INTSUM.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
26 Jan	0718	1841	1022	2227

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 240930H, a Company "L" patrol (road clearing unit) reported discovering a booby trapped 155MM round (dud) buried on a trail at (AT 955 664). The report indicated the round was wrapped in brown plastic secured with rubber bands, and a white piece of plastic to keep the round dry. The report stated the VC had removed the fuze and installed an electric cap which was secured in place by melted wax. The report continued that yellow wire led from the electric cap and eventually ran into communications wire which led to the hamlet of DUYEN SON (2), (AT 956663). The Marines disarmed the round which was destroyed. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 241210H, a H-34 helicopter resupplying Company "I", reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 951688). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties or damage to the aircraft was reported.

(3) At 241445H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a tunnel at (AT 967656). The report indicated the tunnel was 3 feet wide, 4 feet high, and 8 feet in length, and was destroyed with demolitions (C-4).

(4) At 241605H, a Company "H" patrol reported discovering a tunnel at (AT 965653). The report indicated the tunnel was 3 feet wide, 2 feet high, and 6 feet in length, and was destroyed with demolitions (C-4).

(5) At 241530H, a Company "H" patrol reported discovering a tunnel at (AT 969655). The report stated the tunnel was 5 feet wide, 4 feet high, and 8 feet in length, and was destroyed with demolitions (TNT).

(6) At 250300H, the H&S Company river block, (AT 971699) reported observing 1 boat (sampan) floating into the block. The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire sinking the boat. It was not determined if anyone was in the boat. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy Material. See entry # 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry # 1. b. (3), (4), and (5).

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EPM/rpt
3800
26 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 12, Period ending 260600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered rains. No effect on Operations.

(2) Trafficability. No change since last INTSUM.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
27 Jan 66	0718	1842	1056	2315

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) LATE REPORT - At 242300H, a Company "H" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 970653), reported hearing movement of an estimated 6 VC positioned in a tree line at (AT 969654). The report indicated that the movement ceased when the area was illuminated (81MM mortar), but would continue after the illumination was stopped. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and pursued the enemy by advancing to the tree line. The report stated the VC fled, and the Marines were unable to regain contact because of darkness. A search of the area revealed 2 Vietnamese females in a nearby building (believed to have been in the line of fire) who were evacuated to an ARVN hospital. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 250850H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering 4 dummies positioned at (AT 956612). The report indicated the dummies were constructed to resemble troops, and were equipped with sticks resembling rifles. The report stated that 3 of the dummies were in the upright position while the fourth was in the kneeling position. The report continued that 3 dummies were dressed in a dark plastic material while 1 was dressed in a gray jacket. The Marines destroyed the dummies except for the gray jacket which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

(3) At 251330H, Company "M" (AT 972662), reported that 1 VC came to their position and surrendered. The report indicated the VC was talked into surrendering by his brother who lives in the AN TRACH complex. The rallier stated when the Marines came last September, he left with the VC and has been utilized as a laborer. The Vietnamese was evacuated to ITT as a "CHIEU HOI rallier".

(4) At 251730H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963693), reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 968696) (east side of SONG YEN river). The enemy fire was not repeated, and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 251730H, a Company "K" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 965691) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 968696). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 251731H, a USMC vehicle (3/4 ton PC) detonated a mine at (AT 943687) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. A description of the mine was not reported.

(7) At 251810H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 951672). The suspect will be evacuated to ITT on 26 January when transportation becomes available.

(8) At 251930H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a search and destroy operation conducted by Company "L" in LA CHAU (4) (AT 951671) and Company "K" in CAM NE (2) (AT 980688). The report indicated that as of 251700H, 8 fighting holes were filled, 170 feet of trench line was filled, and 1 bunker was filled.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.

At 251430H, a Vietnamese female came to the Company "K" C.P. (AT 989687) and was identified as the sister of the VC killed by Company "K" on 15 January (see 1.b. (9) entry INTSUM # 3). The female told the Marines there were 20 VC in the hamlet of "THACH BO" (AT 965691) to (AT 962687) on the 22ND and 23RD of January. She indicated the VC, dressed in black and green uniforms, might still be in the area since she did not see them leave. Before leaving the woman told the Marines she would keep them informed of all VC movements. (S-2 comment: a Company "K" patrol was immediately dispatched to search the above mentioned area, but reported negative results.)

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	1 (rallier surrendered)
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry #1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry # 1.
b. (8) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

E. T. McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt
3800
27 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 13, Period ending 270600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the area of operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
28 Jan	0718	1842	1130	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 260955H, a Company "L" patrol (road clearing unit) reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 955664) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated the booby trap consisted of 2 M-26 grenades placed approximately 15 feet apart and connected by a trip wire. The report stated the booby trap was found in the same place the booby trapped 155MM round (dud) was discovered on 24 January (see 1.b.(1) entry INTSUM # 11).

(2) At 261800H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "K" in CAM NE (4), Company "M" in LA BONG (1), and Company "L" in LA CHAU (2). The report indicated that a total of 650 feet of trench line had been filled in the 3 hamlets, 12 fighting holes filled, and 3 caves destroyed in LA CHAU (2), 2 fighting holes filled, 3 tunnels destroyed, 2 bunkers destroyed, and 250 meters of brush cleared in LA BONG (1), and 5 bomb shelters destroyed in CAM NE (4). The report stated that 1 bunker was discovered in LA BONG (1), had a false bottom and led into an additional shelter 3 feet wide, 2 feet long, and 3 feet high. The report continued that in all instances, CS and CN were employed before the Marines entered or destroyed the obstacle.

(3) At 251500H, a Company "K" patrol reported searching a 2 story brick building at (AT 969689). The report indicated that 16 expended carbine casings, 1 empty penicillin bottle, 1 bottle of cough medicine, and a Vietnamese poster were found in the building all of which will be forwarded to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. The report stated that as the Marines were leaving the building, they spotted 2 VC running from the area into a tree line at close range. The Marines pursued the VC but were unable to regain contact. The report continued that 1 VC was believed to have been armed with a rifle.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1.b. (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

E. T. Mc Gee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

3d Bn, 3d Marines
D.N..NG, VIETN..M
260800H Jan 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66.

Ref: (a) Map VIETN.M, 1:50,000, .MS Series L701, Sheets 6659 II, III & 6658 I, II.

Time Zone: H

3d Bn, 3d Marines. — LtCol DORSEY, 1stLt O'LEARY

H&S Co (-)
- Det, LVT's, H&S Co, 1st .mtrac Bn
- Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co

Co I (Rein). — Capt G.RDNER
- FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn 12th Mar
- FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
- Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
- Sec 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
- Lt sec, Ontos, 1 Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn
- 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (+)
- F.C Tm, H&S Co

Co K (Rein). — Capt OKSBURN
- FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar
- FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
- Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
- Lt sec, Ontos, 3d Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn

Co L (Rein). — Capt DEMARTINO
- FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar
- FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
- Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
- Lt sec, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn
- Lt sec, Ontos, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn
- Sec 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co

Co M (Rein). — CAPT RUSHING
- FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar
- FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
- Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
- Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
- F.C Tm, H&S Co
- Lt sec, Ontos, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn

2d Bn (-), 9th Marines. — CAPT RICKWELL, CAPT COTI

H&S Co (-).
- Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat
- Flame Plat
- MT Plat
- Comm Plat (-)
- S-1 (-)

B&S(-)
S-3(-)
Engr Tm, 2d Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
H&S Co, Hdqs Plat (-)
Supply sec
2d Plat, Co B, 9th MT Bn

Co E (Rein) — Capt DAIVLR
FO Tm, Btry E, 2d Bn 12th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Hvy sec, Vntos, 3d Plat, Co C
Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Sec, 106 RR Plat, H&S Co

Co F (Rein) — Capt RECKWELL
FO Tm, Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Lt Sect, Tanks, 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn
Lt Sect, Vntos, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn
106 RR Plat (-) 2/9
Engr Tm, 2d Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn

Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Mar (Direct Support)	Capt JOHNSON
Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar (Direct Support)	Capt HYCHLNYCH
1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support)	Lt MCCoy
3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (General Support)	GySgt DOBERY
4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn (Direct Support)	Lt BRAHN.N
Det, H&S CO, 1st Antrac Bn (Direct Support)	Capt AUGUENBAGH
3d Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support)	Lt CASWELL
3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (General Support)	Lt POHLSKI
1st Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn (Direct Support)	Lt CHUPMAS

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66.

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EFM/rpt
3800
28 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 14, Period ending 280600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
29 Jan	0718	1843	1204	0002

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 270720H, a Company "A" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 961685) reported observing 2 Vietnamese at close range. As the Marines approached to conduct a routine examination, the suspects attempted to flee, ignoring the Marines challenge to halt. The Marines directed 7 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing VCS at which time one stopped and surrendered while the second eluded the Marines capture. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 270954H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 2 caves (size not indicated) at (AT 956681) which were destroyed. The report indicated CS was used before the Marines entered the cave.

(3) At 271007H, an Aerial Observer reported observing a trench line (size not indicated) running north-south at (AT 957640), 8 fighting holes at (AT 955643), and another trench line (size not indicated) running east-west at (AT 959639).

(5) At 271520H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a homemade mine at (AT 977623). The report indicated the mine had "anti-disturbance devices" in both ends, and was destroyed in place. Additional information will be provided when available.

(6) At 271700H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a continued search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "K" in the CAM NE complex, Company "L" in LA CHAU (2), (AT 945675), and Company "M" in LA BUNG (1), (AT 975675). The report indicated 375 feet of trench line was filled, 6 bunkers destroyed, 4 tunnels destroyed, 22 fighting holes filled, 3 caves destroyed, and 1700 meters of brush thinned. The report stated that CS/CN were employed prior to the Marines entering any of the structures.

(7) At 271730H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering 4 tunnels at (AT 987627), 1 tunnel at (AT 985631), 1 tunnel at (AT 980 629), and 1 tunnel at (AT 976628). The report indicated all the tunnels were approximately 3 feet high, 3 feet wide, and 5 feet in length, and were destroyed by demolitions. The report stated that one 155MM artillery round (dud) with the firing powder removed was discovered and destroyed at (AT 972623).

(8) At 271850H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 972663) reported receiving 24 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 973660). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire, and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy, and physically pursued the VC to a tree line where contact was lost. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1.b.(5) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b.(2), (6) and (7), this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

E T Mc Gee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

[illegible]
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EHH/wgl
3800
28 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 15, Period ending 290600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered rains. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Trafficability becoming poor due to heavy rains, but seem to be passable.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
30 Jan	0713	1844	1243	0054

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 281126H, a Company "A" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 968683). The report indicated the booby trap consisted of an explosive device (possible M-26 grenade) inside a tin can with a trip wire placed across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.

(2) At 281145H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 939698), reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from 3VC positioned at (AT 942608). The Marines directed approximately 300 rounds S/A, 1 3.5 inch W.P. round, and 7 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC but were unable to maintain contact. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 281230H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a continued search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "L" in the vicinity of Ba Chau (2), (AT 945675). The report indicated 1 tunnel (size not indicated) was destroyed at (AT 945684), 1 trench line 2 feet wide and 4 feet deep extending from (AT 945685) to (AT 945686) was filled, and 3 fighting holes filled in the vicinity of (AT 944687).

(4) At 281232H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 954666) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to IPT for investigation.

(5) At 281745H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying one 155mm round (dud) at (AT 966617), destroying 1 tunnel 10 feet length at (AT 948643), destroying 1 tunnel 20 feet in length at (AT 944613), destroying one 81MM morter round (dud) at (AT 950609), and Destroying an undetermined amount of punji stake at (AT 9506 The report indicated that CS/CN was used before the Marines entered any of the structures.

(6) At 281950H, Company "M" continuing a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of Ha DONG (1), (AT 977673) reported destroying 1 tunnel (3'x3'x3') at (AT 977673), destroying a tunnel (3'x3'x6'long) at (AT 977673), destroy a tunnel (3'x3'x7'long) at (AT 978675), and filling 5 fighting holes in the vicinity of (AT 978675). The report inaicated CS/CN was used before the Marines entered any of the structures.

(7) At 282140H, Company "I" reported that a tank (AT 967613) spotted 1 VC in a tree at (AT 963604). The Marines directed one 90MM round at the enemy position scoring a direct hit. One VC KIA was reported.

(8) At 290200H, a Marine security element (Hq.Co., 9th Marines), positioned around the bridge at (AT 997707), reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 001704). The enemy fire was not reported, and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(9) At 290328H, Company "I" reported that a tank search light, (AT 967616) spotted 1 VC positioned at (AT 964624). The Marines directed one 90MM round at the enemy scoring a direct hit. One VC KIA (as observed through tank sights) was reported.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour reporting period
KIA (Confirmed)	2
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (3), (5) and (6), this INFSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since IMTSUM #6.

(2) SID. No change since IMTSUM #6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since IMTSUM #6.

E T McGee

E. T. MC Gee
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EEM/wgl
3800
30 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 16, Period ending 300600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operation.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
31 Jan	0718	1844	1325	0145

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 290839H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 967695). The report indicated that as the Marines approached to conduct a routine examination, the suspect attempted to flee. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 290856H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a pressure type mine at (AT 955653). The report indicated the mine consisted of TNT (amount not indicated) and appeared to be homemade. Additional information will be provided when available. One USMC WIA was reported.

(3) At 290947H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 3 VCS at (AT 953699) when routine examinations revealed they lacked adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(4) At 290950H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trapped punji trap at (AT 953651). The report indicated the trap consisted of a hole 3 feet deep containing an iron spike. The report stated that further investigation revealed 2 ChIC. M grenades that were rigged with a trip device. The report continued that the trap was destroyed in place. A diagram and additional information will be provided when available. The report added that as the Marines were disarming the trap, they observed 1 Vietnamese male paying unusual attention. The VCS was apprehended and evacuated to ITT for investigation. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 290954H, Company "L" reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 952659). The report indicated the booby trap consisted of 2 CHICOM grenades approximately 2 feet apart, but not connected to each other in any visable way. The report stated that both grenades were destroyed in place. A diagram and additional information will be provided when available. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 290954H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 953695) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(7) At 291000H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 952696). The report indicated that as the marines approached to make a routine examination, the suspect attempted to flee, but was apprehended by a second Marine patrol operating in the area. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(8) At 291011H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 954654) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect will be evacuated to ITT on 30 January when transportation becomes available.

(9) At 291025H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 949695) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(10) At 291032H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 953551). The report indicated the booby trap consisted of 1 CHICOM grenade with a trip wire attached. One USMC WIA was reported.

(11) At 291205H, a Company "E" (2/9) patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 037643) reported receiving 6 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at (BT 037638). The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire, and 7 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC to a tree line where contact was lost. A search of the area revealed 2 wounded Vietnamese women (believed to have been in the line of fire) who were evacuated to an ARVN hospital. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(12) At 291355H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering 3 caves (size not indicated) at (AT 966635) which were destroyed with C-4. The report indicated the Marines proceeded to (AT 967648) where the point elements reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 970640), (AT 968641), and (AT 967642). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire, and 7 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy positions and physically pursued the VC to the vicinity of

THANH (1) hamlet where contact was lost. A search of the area revealed negative results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(13) At 291956H, a Company "I" patrol operation in the vicinity of (AT 968623), reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 966623). The Marines directed 45 rounds S/A fire, 4 40MM (M-79) rounds, 8 81MM mortar rounds (including 3 illumination), and 5 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	9

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4) (5)

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (12), this INTSUM.

E. T. McGee

E. T. MC GEE
BY direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
31 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 17, Period ending 310600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
1 Feb	0718	1845	1415	0243

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 291303H, a Company "F" patrol reported discovering a booby trapped 81MM mortar round at (AT 997654) which was destroyed in place (no description provided). The report indicated a tunnel 12 feet in length at (AT 998654), and a tunnel 9 feet in length at (AT 998655) was destroyed. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 301320H, the S-3 of HLEU DUC District Headquarters provided information on a joint USMC and ARVN operation conducted in the vicinity of grid square (AT 9568). The report indicated that a PF patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 995684) reported receiving 25 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at close range. The friendly force directed 200 round + S/A fire and 10 grenades at the enemy position and physically pursued the enemy by fire and maneuver to the vicinity of (AT 959692) where contact was lost. One PF WIA was reported. Eight VC KIA (body count) and 2 VCC were reported. The report stated that 3 K-50 rifles, 1 K-44 rifle, 1 flag (possibly Russian), an undetermined number of gas masks, and various documents were recovered from the dead VC and evacuated through ARVN channels. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: 9th Marine S-2 and 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines S-2 went to HLEU DUC District Headquarters and interrogated the 2 VCC, one of which was identified as a VC platoon leader. The VC admitted being local guerrillas, and members of the

"C-15-8" VC unit. The VC indicated that they know of no large VC build up in the area, but were receiving additional automatic weapons from the district VC headquarters (number and type not indicated). The VC stated that the VC have established several roadblocks (specific location not known) on the road west of Hill # 55.

While at HILL DOG, the AMVN commander stated that a VC company (unidentified) was operating in the vicinity of DONG HEU (3) hamlet, (AT 953627), and was equipped with 1 60MM mortar, and 1 machine gun.

(3) At 301118H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 3 VCS at (AT 963663) when routine examinations revealed they lacked adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(4) At 301120H, a Company "F" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 994628) reported receiving a heavy volume of S/A fire, 60MM mortar fire, and 81MM mortar fire from an estimated 50 VC positioned at (AT 993623). The Marines directed a heavy volume of S/A fire upon 60MM mortar fire and the enemy position and began physical pursuit. At 301123H, a Company "K" reinforcing element arrived in the vicinity of the LA DONG bridge and "Sparrow Hawk" arrived in the vicinity of (AT 994620) to aid in the pursuit of the enemy. The advancing Marines directed an undetermined amount of 81MM mortar fire, artillery fire, 90MM (tank) rounds, and an air strike on the fleeing VC (AT 993620) with excellent effect on target. A search of the area revealed 1 CHICOM 7.62MM automatic rifle, an estimated 2000 S/A rounds, 10 CHICOM grenades, 2 gas masks, 5 cartridge belts, various medical supplies, and various documents, personal equipment, and large amounts of human blood, bones, and flesh. Four USMC KIA, and 5 USMC WIA were reported. Eight VC KIA (body count), 23 VC probable KIA, and 25 VC probable WIA were reported. Enemy weapons were believed to have been 1 cal. 50 machine gun, 3 cal. 30 machine gun, 4 BAR's, 1 60MM mortar, and 1 possible 81MM mortar. Additional information will be provided when available.

(5) At 301430H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 969654) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire, and what was believed to be 2 4.1MM (M-79) rounds from VC positioned at (AT 963654). The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and immediately pursued the fleeing VC to a cane field where contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(6) At 301850H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a cave (size not indicated) at (AT 951636), and a cave (size not indicated) at (AT 959627) which where destroyed.

(7) At 311950H, Company "M" provided information on a search and destroy operation conducted in the vicinity of (AT 976677). The report stated that 200 meters of bamboo were cleared, 10 fighting holes filled, and 3 tunnels, 5 feet by 6 feet by 12 feet long were destroyed (C-4).

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period
KIA (Confirmed)	8
KIA (Probable)	23
VC WIA (Probable)	25
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	3

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4)

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b (1) (6) (7)

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

1 Jan 66. At 010400H 3d plat, Co L, vic (AT 962660) received one S/A round in CP area. Location of VC undetermined. No fire was returned. At 010905H, 3d plat, Co M received a heavy volume of S/A fire from vic (AT 966648), delivered by an estimated four to six VC. Artillery was called and thirty-eight 105mm rounds were fired. The area was searched with negative results. At 010915H a squad patrol from Co M received a heavy volume of S/A fire from the West side of the SONG YEN River vic (AT 959657). S/A fire was returned and the VC elected to break contact. At 010945H the patrol again received several S/A rounds vic (AT 955648) resulting in one USMC med evac. Fire was returned and six to ten VC were seen dragging two bodies into a canefield vic (AT 956646). The VC broke contact. At 011715H a squad patrol of Co L vic (AT 955672) apprehended one VCS who had a false ID card. At 011915H 3d plat, Co L vic (AT 962660) received a small volume of S/A and A/W fire resulting in one USMC WIA. Fire was believed to have come from vic (AT 957656) and (AT 961657) and directed from tree tops. Patrol did not return fire. At 012225H a Co L squad ambush ambushed seven VC vic (AT 948674) and observed two of the VC go down. Since their ambush site had been compromised the ambush moved some 200 meters to the North at which time they ran into the VC regrouping. They opened fire on the VC again and all the VC were observed being hit, resulting in two VC KIA by body count and four VC KIA (possible). Pools of blood and an indication that other bodies had been removed from area were found. As the ambush moved forward to check on dead VC, VC were observed moving to the South. The Marines again opened fire and the VC answered with A/W and S/A fire. The VC broke contact and the ambush returned to their CP. At 011915H 1st plat (AT 963660), 2d plat (AT 973662) and 3d plat (AT 971666), Co M received heavy S/A and A/W fire from approximately 80 VC in three separate contacts. Fire had been directed into platoon positions from all directions. The VC also fired 5 parachute flares. A heavy volume of fire was returned at close range and the attack was broken up before it could effect a penetration of the perimeter. No Marine casualties resulted and no confirmed VC casualties. Villagers reported to patrol that 12 VC bodies were observed carried from area by VC. At 012225H 3d plat, Co M squad ambush vic (AT 973656) fired at four VC from approximately 10 meters resulting in one VC KIA (body count). Fire from a larger VC force caused ambush to break contact and return to CP.

2 Jan 66. At 021245H 1st plat, Co M vic (AT 963660) received 30 rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 961653), returned fire with eight 60mm mortar rounds with unknown results. At 020730H a Co L squad patrol tripped a grenade booby trap vic (AT 954651) resulting in one USMC WIA. At 020800H Co K CHOP to OPCON 2/9 for participation in Operation WAR BONNET. At 021930H 2d plat, Co M and 3d plat (AT 974663) Co M received four rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 967664) and (AT 975664). Fire was not returned. Artillery was called for and was on target. A patrol sent out at first light could find no trace of VC casualties.

ENCLOSURE (3)

3 Jan 66. At 031255H a Co I squad providing security for the river block (AT 971699) observed a boat floating into the block. S/A fire was directed at the boat with VC who tried to swim away being shot and presumed killed. The boat broke away from the block and could not be retrieved. At 032220H five to eight VC were picked up by AN/TPS-21 vic (AT 953653). Fire 81mm mortar rounds were fired with unknown results.

4 Jan 66. At 041046H a squad patrol from Co L spotted one VC in a canefield vic (AT 958653). The squad opened fire and observed him being thrown to ground as if hit by S/A fire. When the patrol reached the canefield they found traces of blood but could find no body. At 040715H a platoon (-) patrol of Co M saw six VC in an open field vic (AT 965564). The patrol opened fire and observed one VC being hit and carried away. At 040735H arty fired 72 rounds HE (105mm) into tree line vic (AT 965641). At 040810H a Co M three man team was going to check a house vic (AT 970659). As they were moving along trail vic (AT 970659) they tripped a booby trap resulting in two USMC WIA. At 040830H s/a fire was received from vic (AT 964645) resulting in one USMC WIA. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. At 041030H a Co M plat patrol received S/A fire from an estimated four VC vic (AT 960643) resulting in two USMC WIA's. Fire was returned with negative results. At 041515H 2/9 returned OPCON of Co K to 3/3. A Co L squad ambushed three VC (AT 946678) at 042105H. Two of the VC fled in a Westerly direction. One VC was wounded and carried back to the company CP (AT 953667) but died before he could be evacuated.

5 Jan 66. A US military source reported the presence of sophisticated radio apparatus operating at (AT 947678) and (BT 022565). The type of equipment indicated the possible presence of a VC Regimental CP Group operating in this area. A Co L patrol was dispatched from Hill 22 (AT 953667) with scout dog teams attached. A thorough search of the suspected area yielded eight VCS but no radio equipment. Co E, 2/9 came under OPCON 3/3 050600H. Co K at 050525H departed Bn CP (AT 975705) by vehicle enroute to assembl area at 2/9 CP (AT 990675) arriving at 050610H. Crossed LOD (AT 991678) at 050700H. At 050800H commenced neutralizati n of C/M NE (2) (AT 991588). At 050815H forward security elements (T 989697) received S/A fire from about 100 meters inside Eastern edge of C/M NE (2) (AT 988698) Marines searched area with negative results. As of 051300H, 110 meters f trench lines, 15 fighting holes and five shelter/bunkers had been destroyed, and 225 meters of bamboo tree line had been cleared to permit better observation. Co E 2/9 OPCON 3/3) crossed LOD (AT 991578) at 050700H. At 050800H commenced neutralization of C/M NE (1) vic (AT 989693). As of 051300H, 28 bomb shelters were destroyed using 130 lbs of C-4, 10 sniper holes were filled and 53 houses were searched. At 050700H a platoon of Co M departed Co CP (AT 973662) to secure LZ vic (AT 963676) and cordon LA BONG (3) vic (AT 963677). At 050800H VNAF Commandos landed in LZ and moved with informers into LA BONG (3) to check tunnels and caves for 20 VC that were reported hiding in the area. VNAF Commandos were unable to locate the reported VC and were retracted by helos at 051130H. The M Co platoon returned to Co M CP (AT 973662).

ENCLOSURE (3)

6 Jan 66. As of 061300H, Co K had destroyed 16 bunkers, blown 36 fighting holes, filled in 375 feet of headge rows, searched 75 houses and filled in 18 shelters in houses continuing the neutralization of CAM NE Complex. Co E 2/9 (OPCON, 3/3) continued search of C/M NE (1) vic (AT 991692) at 060800H. As of 061300H, Co E destroyed 184 bomb shelters, three spider holes, searched 167 houses. 320 pounds of demolitions were used. A squad patrol from Co M was dispatched on the morning of 6 Jan in company with one PAT team and one dog team to LA BONG (3) vic (AT 961685) to destroy fortifications reported by VFAF Commandoes. At 061225H the patrol found two additional tunnels vic (AT 959681). The members of the PAT team sent in a young boy to check one of the tunnels. The boy ran from the tunnel stating that no VC were there, but a hand grenade was then thrown from inside the tunnel, killing one of the PAT team members and wounding another. The Marines opened fire killing three VC who were in the tunnel. A search of the tunnel uncovered a suitcase with clothing, one block of TNT and assorted documents. The patrol continued on its mission and destroyed all fortifications found of 5 and 6 Jan. At 060930H a Co M squad patrol entered LA BONG (1) with PAT team when they received two to three rounds of A/W fire. The patrol moved into area, flushed out four VC, hitting two VC while two others escaped to the North. At 062330H vic (AT 978667) a Co M squad ambush saw three men dressed in black on opposite side of a stream carrying two weapons. The ambush opened fire. Both men were seen to fall. When the ambush reached the spot where the VC had fallen, they found trace of blood, but no bodies. Estimate one VC KIA.

7 Jan 66. At first light a dog team was dispatched by Co M to track VC. The result of the search proved negative, but blood and evidence of a body being dragged was found. At 071128H a Co M platoon patrol received fire from 15 VC armed with 5-7 a/w vic (AT 957684). Patrol returned fire with S/A, M-79's and 81mm mortar. VC broke contact. USMC casualties, one KIA and one WIA. At 071140H a Co L vehicle vic (AT 948678) received S/A fire from four VC. Marines in vehicle did not return fire. A squad patrol was sent out, but returned with negative results. At 071020H vic (AT 953648) a Co L squad patrol received A/W and S/A fire from an estimated 10 VC. It was estimated the VC were armed with three A/W's. Fire was returned with M-60 and M-79. VC broke contact, search made of area with negative results. No casualties sustained by patrol. Co I dispatched two platoons to Co F 2/9's position at 071630H to stay overnight. They were to be used on 8 January to act as a blocking force in conjunction with a proposed 2/9 operation. Co L at 071706H apprehended one VCS vic (AT 944688). The VCS was evacuated on the resupply helo and sent to ITT.

India Co patrol (not Mike)

8 Jan 66. The Co I, two platoon blocking force for the 2/9 operation arrived at their assigned positions vic (AT 978653) at 080815H. They completed their assigned tasks at 081105H, with one platoon returning to ASP #1 and the other to vic of the Bn CP (AT 974707). Co K conducted search and destroy of C/M NE (2) vic (AT 984688). As of 081300H Co K had thinned out 500 feet of treeline, destroyed 13 bunkers, filled in 40 fighting holes and searched and cleared 26 houses. At 081150H a Co L platoon patrol vic (AT 955680) received a heavy volume of S/A and A/W fire from vic (AT 958680) from approximately 10 VC.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Returned fire with S/A, 81's and artillery. Patrol saw two VC, 100 meters away, fired M-79, killing both. At 081215H artillery mission called at vic (AT 958680) with excellant effect on target. No movement or S/A fire from area after mission. It was estimated that eight VC were killed. Two Marines were WIA and evacuated at 081247H to C&C. At 081505H Co M platoon vic (AT 959682) received four S/A rounds. Fire was returned. One Marine WIA sustained, died on way to C&C at 081520H. Co K continued search and destroy mission of CAM NE (1) (AT 983692) and CAM NE (2) (AT 983688). As of 081600H 725 feet of bamboo treeline were thinned, 28 bunkers destroyed, 57 houses searched, 62 fighting holes filled. Twenty nine villagers helped Co K Marines accomplish the above. At 081145H a Co L squad patrol apprehended two VCS's (AT 955665) trying to elude the patrol. Both were evacuated to ITT. At 081450H a Co M platoon patrol received one round of sniper fire vic (AT 957678). At 081505H the patrol received four rounds of S/A fire from vic (AT 957682). Patrol sustained one KIA. Fire was returned with S/A's and M-79. VC broke contact and patrol could not pursue because fire came from across river. VC casualties were unknown. At 081710H a fire team with a mule engaged in a resupply run was taken under fire vic (AT 968658) by two VC with A/W's. One Marine KIA. A squad was immediately sent to area to investigate. Picked up two women VCS vic (AT 968658) who were evacuated to ITT. Blood was found at ambush site. Estimate one VC wounded.

9 Jan 66. The 3d Battalion with Co D 1/9 attached conducted a two company search and destroy operation supported by units of two companies occupying assigned blocking positions with squad size units. The mission was conducted in a general North to South direction with Co I, 3/3 searching and destroying between the SONG YEN River and Highway #5 on the West and Co D 1/9 searching and destroying between the SONG YEN and SONG YEN NE Rivers on the East. No VC contact was made, but numerous fighting holes shelters and tunnels were destroyed. Four hundred and five pounds of C-4, one hundred and ten hand grenades and eight pounds of TNT were expended. One Marine WIA was caused by a booby trapped handgrenade of the Russian friction type. Co K continued in search and destroy mission and as of 091300H, 125 feet of tree line thinned, 10 bunkers destroyed, 19 houses searched, 25 fighting holes and 45 feet of trench line filled. Again Vietnamese villagers helped the Marines accomplish the above. At 091800H a Co L squad patrol vic (AT 954652) apprehended two VCS one male and one female, carrying a dead VC, the female was the dead VC's mother. The VC was killed in yesterdays fire fight between VC and a squad patrol. The two VC's and the dead VC were evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

10 Jan 66. As of 101300H Co K continued it's search and destroy mission in CAM NE (1), clearing 135 feet of tree line, destroying 15 bunkers, searching 23 houses, filling 17 fighting holes, and filling 55 feet of trench line. At 100708H a Co L platoon patrol received three rounds of S/A fire from unknown number of VC. Fire originated from vic (AT 952644). The patrol pursued by fire. At 100900H a platoon of Co L received long range S/A fire from vic (T 954641) from an estimated five VC located on the opposite side of the SONG YEN. The patrol returned fire with six 60mm mortar rounds and 22 rounds of 105mm artillery rounds HE, with excellent effect on target.

ENCLOSURE (3)

One probable VC killed. Enemy fire ceased. At 100915H a patrol from H&S, plus a VN Liaison Officer boarded two LVT's at (AT 971699) and proceeded down the SONG YEN to river (AT 968693) along the SONG TUY LOAN (AT 971699) to (AT 968701) and on the SONG CAU DO from vicinity (AT 971699) to (AT 976678). The VN Liaison Officer with a bullhorn told the people on the banks that in the future all boat traffic attempting to cross the river would be fired on. At 102010H Co M detected movement by SID vicinity (AT 974659). Fired S/A and 60mm mortar, and 81mm illumination. Movement ceased. area checked by patrol with negative results. At 101930H Co M again received four rounds of carbine fire form vicinity (AT 9656?6) Fire was returned with four rounds of 60mm mortar. Fire ceased. H&S Co is employing a .50 caliber spotting rifle mounted on 106 RR to shoot at and control boat traffic along the SONG CAU DO and SONG YEN rivers. A mine field is being installed at the south end of the river block vicinity (AT 971647). Co I remains on an alert status for possible committment to Operation MALLARD as an element of 9th Marines Bn (-). Co K continues clearing and filling operation in CAU NE (1) and (2).

11 Jan 66 At 110915H Co L apprehended two VC's vicinity (AT 959659) another VCS apprehended when parts of a PRC-10 radio and batteries were found near his home. At 111515H vicinity (AT 959659) Co L picked up one VCS who had a boat in river and was ferrying two females across the river. All three were released after questioning. At 110755H a Co M squad patrol observed two men carrying rifles going into a cane field vicinity (AT 961651) Eight rounds of 60mm mortar were fired. Area was investigated with negative results. At 112000H the 1st Platoon Co L picked up contact on SID-150's vicinity (AT 953665). Co L fired ten M-79 rounds and threw two hand grenades. The area was illuminated with 81mm mortars. A squad patrol was dispatched but returned with negative results.

12 Jan 66 At 121000 Ontos attached to Co L commenced FAM firing of 106mm RR, expending 48 rounds of HE ammunition. At 121915H Co M received 20 rounds of S/A fire (AT 969665) from an estimated two M/W's and two carbines. Returned 10 rounds of S/A fire. The company diverted a FT from an LP mission to check area. The FT crawled up on four or five VC who were talking and threw a M-26 grenade into the middle of the group. The VC upon hearing the spoon pop started firing. When the grenade exploded their fire became ineffective and the FT moved forward. It was estimated that three VC were WIA. As the FT was moving forward they began receiving accurate S/A fire from (AT 964663) which prevented their checking the area for VC casualties. They were then directed to resume their original mission. At 122100H SID-150's (AT 969663) picked up contact at (AT 969662) and (AT 968664). S/A fire was directed at area of movement. Fire was returned from (AT 969662) and (AT 968664). Muzzle flashes were observed and 200 rounds S/A and 2 rounds of 81mm HE light were returned with good effect on target.

ENCLOSURE (3)

13 Jan 66 At 130640H a LMCo squad patrol picked up one VCS (AT 949679). VCS was evacuated to IPT. At 131615H a platoon and a reinforcing squad of Co M returned from a search and destroy mission, destroying a 40 foot trench line, one tunnel vicinity (AT 977646), a family bunker and a 60mm mortar round employed as a mine vicinity (AT 973652). Co K continues its mission of military security of the CAM NE Complex (1), (2) and (6) (AT 964688), (AT 964680) and (AT 975685). At 132210H an H&S Co platoon located at the river block (AT 971699) received eight to ten rounds S/A fire from the NW. They saw movement to the southwest near CAM HOA (AT 969701). Fired 50 rounds S/A at movement and illuminated with six rounds 81mm morter. Spotted boat on the SONG CAN DO (AT 972699), fired three rounds of M-79 and four S/A rounds and sank boat.

14 Jan 66 Co I came under OPCON of 2/9 at 141200H, for Operation Big Lodge, and was relieved of responsibility of ASI#1 by Co D 1/9 who came under OPCON 3/3 at 141130H. A Co L squad ambush at 140710H picked up two VCS vicinity (AT 954654) and evacuated to IPT. At 141530H a Psy-War Team from I Corps with security provided by Co L conducted a program in LA CHAU (3) (AT 956670). The team explained to the people why U.S. Marines are present in Vietnam. The 3d Division Band played a concert for the people of CAM NE area (AT 905688). The program lasted for one hour and was enthusiastically received by about 500 people. Corn, cooking oil and candy were distributed after the program was completed. At 141710H a Co L squad patrol received S/A fire from three to four VC vicinity (AT 959679). Fire returned plus 16 rounds HE light and 2 rounds WP 81mm mortar. HU-1E helicopter requested air observation and cover of river. VC fire ceased. One Marine KIA and five WIA. Co K dispatched a platoon (-) to conduct a thorough search of the area from which fire was received. The search proved negative.

15 Jan 66 At 151506H a squad patrol of Co K reported one KIA by body count vicinity (AT 978686). Co L at 150622H crossed LOD on mission to provide a screening force for Operation Big Lodge. At 151130H an interpreter tripped a booby trap vicinity (AT 951630). Interpreter was WIA and med evacuated. Five VCS were apprehended at same position and evacuated to IPT. At 151830H a Co K squad patrol picked up the mother of the VC killed vicinity (AT 978686). Co L was released from screening mission for Operation Big Lodge at 151800H. At 151840H a tank with Co L ran over a mine (approx. 40 lbs) vicinity (AT 934628) which blew the right track half off, punctured oil pans, and bent wheels. Two platoons remained as security for the tank and one platoon returned to hill 22. At 151915H Co M platoon perimeter (AT 963660) received 50 rounds S/A fire from unknown number of VC vicinity (AT 959657). The position returned 220 rounds of S/A fire plus four 60mm mortar rounds. A fire team was deverted from LZ to check area. Negative results. No USMC casualties.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 152100H Co M CP received 10 rounds of carbine fire from (AT 973659). Fire returned. No USMC casualties. At 152506H a Co K squad patrol was investigating activity at house vicinity (AT 978686) saw VC leaving by a rear door. VC ignored challenge to halt and was shot and killed. Had green uniform on with black pajamas underneath. Area searched for weapon proved negative.

16 Jan 66. Co D 1/9 returned to OPCON 1/9 at 161700H. The Co L elements that remained with tank disabled on the 15th returned to Hill 22 along with the tank. One platoon relieved elements of Co K 1/9 at ASP #1 (AT 988728) at 161500H. At 162030H a Co K squad patrol captured a VC vicinity (AT 968685). Started he came back to C/M NE to surrender. A Co L listening post vicinity (AT 955670) observed S/A muzzle flashes vicinity (AT 956672). Illuminated with three rounds of 60mm mortar fire. They could not observe any movement, and did not return fire for fear of giving away its position.

17 Jan 66. Co I OPCON 2/9 for Operation BIG LODGE CHOPED to 3/3 at 171447H, and established a company (-) outpost Hill 55 (AT 970620). At 161150H Co K was instructed to resume destruction of tunnels, fortifications and underground hiding places using demolitions in C/M NE (2). At 160030H a Co M squad ambush going to its position spotted one man to their front vicinity (AT 967657). Fired 20 rounds S/A and an M-26 grenade. Three more VC observed running away. Pursued on foot but were unable to maintain contact. Co E 2/9 OPCON 3/3 and 170705H moved by truck to take up a blocking position, to support returning units engaged in Operation BIG LODGE. At (BT 047607) a mine made from a 105 shell was electrically fired, between the last two trucks of a seven truck convey. Simultaneously about eight VC opened fire on troops debarking from trucks. The fire fight lasted about two minutes. Artillery was called in, firing about 100 meters beyond the forwardmost Marines. No US casualties or truck damage by VC fire or from mine detonation. However six Marines incurred truck connected injuries when one of the center trucks continued to roll because the driver left the vehicle as the firing started. The company proceeded and at 161000H was in its assigned blocking position. No further enemy contacts were made. At 171830H a platoon perimeter of Co L located at ASP #1 vicinity (AT 979729) received one round S/A from undetermined source. At 171900H a Co L squad patrol apprehended two VCS's vicinity (AT 950664). Evacuated them to ITT.

18 Jan 66. At 181130H a Co K squad patrol apprehended one VCS vicinity (AT 967686) who had attempted to evade them. He was evacuated to ITT. The 1st Platoon, Co I assumed responsibility for ASP #1 (AT 979729) at 181122H and 1st Platoon Co L returned to Hill 22 (AT 954667) from ASP #1. At 182020H an L Co squad patrol shot and killed one VC vicinity (AT 962662), dressed in black shorts, armed with a Chicom carbine, cartridge belt, poncho and five S/A rounds. A search of area added one Chicom and one M-26 grenade.

ENCLOSURE (3)

19 Jan 66 At 190800H and L Co squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vic (AT 955658) with improper ID, and evacuated to IPT. At 190915H a M Co squad returning from an ambush attempted to check VCS in field vic (AT 962679). VCS ran and patrol pursued, firing one M-79 round. The chase led to a cane field from which 25 rounds of S/A fire was received. Squad continued to pursue by fire until VC fire ceased. VC casualties unknown. At 191150H an L Co squad patrol apprehended one VCS vic (AT 973663) who impressed patrol with his knowledge of batteries and wiring. Evacuated to IPT. At 191410H a member of a L Co squad patrol tripped booby trap vic (AT 957664). Two USMC WIA's,non-evacuees. At 191915H a M Co platoon perimeter (AT 973650). received 15 rounds from (AT 973650). Fire not returned. At 191935H Co M platoon CP (AT 963659) received six rounds S/A fire form (AT 960656). 60mm mortars were laid on position. About five minutes later received on additional six rounds from the same positon. Fired eight 60mm mortar rounds on target as FT manuvered into area. Unable to determine VC casualties. No USMC casualties. At 191930H fire was again received. A 106mm RR was laid on target. One round 106mm and one round 3.5" WP fired. A house started to burn. They aberserved VC move across front of home via through 106 scope. Fired one round 106 HEAT, which hit on target. One VC KIA probable. At 192020H I Co CP received S/A fire from (AT (AT 965620). Returned 100 rounds of S/A fire. No further fire received. At 192050H an I Co squad size outpost (AT 972621) received 20 rounds of S/A fire from (AT 963624). 81mm mortar fire delivered. Firing ceased. At 192135H a tank vic (AT 972621) with Co I spotted one VC with searchlight. One 90mm WP round fired and direct hit scored. One VC KIA.

20 Jan 66 At 201045H a 23 year old VC surrendered at Co M's CP (AT 971662). Did not have a weapon or CHIEU HOI pass but did have surrender leaflet. He was evacuated to IPT, and declared a "rallier".

21 Jan 66 No contact.

22 Jan 66 No contact.

23 Jan 66 At 232230H the H&S Company squad at the SONG CAU SO River Block vic (AT 971669) received one round of S/A fire from an undetermined direction. Observed movement in vicinity (AT 963700) of three persons. They fired 10 rounds S/A fire and 20 rounds MG fire from an LVT. No further movement noted. Area check following morning gave negative results.

24 Jan 66 At 241210H, a resupply helicopter reported S/A fire while enroute to Co I CP vic (AT 957688). Company L checked the area in question with negative results. The helicopter was not damaged. Co L squad patrol road clearing detail at 240930H found a 155mm artillery round buried on trail vicinity (AT 955664). Engineers with patrol removed the round, and EOD personnel destroyed the dud. It had been rigged for electric detonation. At 242300H a Co M squad ambush vic (AT 970653) moving into position vic ANTRACH (1) detected movement during intermittent illumination in a tree line. Patrol opened fire with S/A fire and two rounds of M-79 and proceeded to advance to the tree line.

The search for VC casualties proved negative. Two VN women were found in a house about 75 meters from the scene of action, but in the line of fire. The each had sustained minor wounds. They were taken to H Co CP and Med Evac'd at first light.

25 Jan 66 At 250300H the H&S Co squad located at C.V 80 River Block vic (AT 971699) reported sinking a boat that had floated into the block with M-14 S/A fire. VC casualties, if any, unknown. At 251330H, Co M received another "rallier" in ANTRACH (1). The man, father of seven children, left ANTRACH (1) with VC as a laborer when Marines occupied area. His family of seven children has been provided 100 pounds of corn by Co M for subsistance, and he was evacuated to ITT. A Co L squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vic (AT 951672) at 251610. He was also evacuated to ITT.

26 Jan 66 At 260950H a Co L squad found a booby trap vic (AT 955664) consisting of two M-26 grenades. It was destroyed in place. Pacification Teams are working in conjunction with Co M in the LA DONG (1) area vic (AT 976671).

27 Jan 66 As a result of a helo recon on 15 Jan, two platoons of Co L and one platoon co Co K conducted a cordon and search operation of the SONG YEN area (AT 957679), with emphasis being placed on underwater caves. At 270649H movement to the objective area commenced. The Co K platoon sighted two VCS (AT 961685). As VCS fled, platoon opened fire and began physical pursuit. One VCS was captured at 270725H, the other was believed wounded, but could not be found in the search area. After cordon was established, and area search completed, four amphibious reconnaissance divers aboard LVT's proceeded into search area, and conducted underwater search for cave entrances. Two caves were found vic (AT 955661) and destroyed. At 271200H units commenced retraction without further incident. Co M established a moving patrol base of two rifle squads and one pacification team in the LA DONG (1) area vic (AT 967670) and YEN NE (4) complex (AT 975670). H&S Co squad conducted LVT patrol vic (AT 960670) north along SONG YEN, eastward on SONG CAN DO to (AT 997706) and returning to river block (AT 971690). At 271850H 2nd Platoon Co M CP (AT 972663) received 20 rounds S/A fire from an estimated three VC with two A/W's. The platoon returned 14 rounds S/A fire, 10 M-60 and 5 M-79 rounds. A reserve squad dispatched in pursuit and received four rounds S/A fire as the VC entered a nearby hamlet and then contact was lost. Area searched with no evidence of VC casualties. One Marine WIA, non-evacuee.

28 Jan 66 At 280112H a Marine in Co K hit a trip device booby trap vic (AT 966668). Marine was WIA and medevaced. At 281215H a VCS was apprehended vic (AT 954665) while lingering in an area where two booby traps were discovered. He was evacuated to ITT. At 282035H a Co L squad patrol (AT 946672) actuated a shoebox type mine. Two Marines WIA. At 282145H a tank with a spotlight on hill 55 (AT 957676) spotted one VCS in tree line (AT 963664). One 90mm round fired, resulting in a direct hit. One VC KIA possible. At 282400H 3/3 assumed responsibility of 2/9's TAOR and OPCON of companies E and F and a composite platoon from Headquarters Company, 9th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (3)

29 Jan 66 At 290200H a squad of Headquarters Co 9th Marine bridge security (AT 997707) received 30 rounds of S/A fire from (BT 001704). One round 81mm illume fire. Enemy fire ceased. At 290326H a tank on Kill 55 (AT 967616) spotted one VCS about 800 meters northwest (AT 964624). One 90mm round fired resulting in a direct hit. One VC KIA, body count. At 290856H a Co L squad patrol vic (AT 955653) sustained one USMC WIA from boobytrap. WIA med evacuated. At 290956H Co L found boobytrapped Chinese grenades (AT 952659). They were diagramed and destroyed. At 291011H a squad of Co L found a booby trapped punji trap (AT 953651), consisting of two Chinese grenades. Blown in place. At 291205H a Co E squad patrol west of VIEM T.Y (1) (BT 037643) received six rounds S/A fire. The squad maneuvered on the enemy position firing 50 rounds S/A and four M-79 rounds. Hostile fire ceased as the squad moved forward, and a search of the objective produced no evidence of VC casualties. Two civilian women were found in the area, both of whom were wounded and evacuated to the ARVN hospital in DA NANG. At 291355H a Co I platoon S/D patrol (AT 967642) received 60 rounds of S/A fire. The patrol returned the fire with S/A's and 3.5 WR and pursued the VC. At 291958H as a company I squad was moving to an ambush site, (AT 968623) a small boy passed area. The patrol felt the ambush site should be compromised and started moving to a new position. In about 10 minutes they received sporadic S/A fire from (AT 966623). Returned fire with S/A, M-79, and called 81mm illumination and fired 5 rounds 81mm HE. A tank using a search light saw four men moving in area of 81mm fire and directed 5 rounds of 90mm and MG fire into area. Patrol continued an mission and observed area. Checked area at first light on 30 January. Unable to find evidence of VC casualties.

30 Jan 66 At 300600H, Company L Platoon (-) (rein) departed ARTRACH (AT 972642) to establish a blocking force vicinity (AT 966643) in conjunction with a search and destroy patrol to their south. At 301040H the blocking force apprehended one VCS (AT 965643) who was approximately 40 years old and had an old gunshot wound. At 301000H a platoon (-) from Co L moved into blocking positions at (AT 948682) and (AT 953682) as PF's crossed LOD (AT 942689) to (AT 945694) in a search and destroy east to the SONG YEN. Combined operation resulted in 8 VC KIA, 1 VCC, three K-50's, one K-44, and one unknown flag captured in GS(AT9568). All equipment and weapons were evacuated through ARVN channels. A Company K platoon provided a block at (AT 970685). One PF was WIA. At 301110H a squad patrol from Co L apprehended 2 male and 1 female VCS who tried to run from the patrol. None of the VCS had ID's. (SPECIAL REPORT) At 301140H the 2d platoon, Co F, 2/9 (OPCON 3/3) engaged in a fire fight with an estimated 50 VC armed with machine guns and 60mm mortars. USMC casualties were 4 KIA and 4 WIA (med evacuated). At 301200H Sparrow Hawk was initiated. Sparrow Hawk squad landed at (AT 995620) at 301215H. At 301245H a platoon from Co E was picked up by five UH-34's at 301350H and landed at (AT 967617) at 301425H. At 301400H an airstrike was executed by two F4B's utilizing napalm at approximately (AT 985615). The results of this air/ground assault produced one 7.62mm A/R (CHICOM), two gas masks, 100 rounds of small arms ammo, 8 VC KIA (body count) 23 KIA (posible), 25 WIA (posible) and various medical supplies and documents, personal equipment and large amounts of blood, bones and flesh.

31 Jan 66 At 310835H a fire team form Co L on patrol tripped a booby-trapped M-26 grenade (AT 957664) which did not detonate. The booby-trap was destroyed in place. The patrol picked up 2 VCS in the same vicinity, suspected of setting the trap, VCS's evacuated to IPT. At 311140H a Co I squad patrol (AT 946614) received five rounds of S/A fire from VC north of LACH.U (1), (AT 943614). The squad returned fire with small arms, advanced and conducted search of area, but unable to find evidence of VC casualties. At 311305H a Co I platoon patrol (AT 954606) received thirty rounds of small arms fire from a VC position some 1000 meters southwest vicinity CH.U SON (2). Five rounds of 106RR HE were directed at the VC, the platoon commenced search of area and fired about 200 rounds small arms at the enemy. While conducting search, located extensive tunneling (AT 945602). Co I will destroy tunnel system on 1 Feb. At 311310H a Co L squad on a search and destroy mission vicinity DUYAN SON (3) (AT 954653) received about 45 rounds small arms fire from a VC in a tree line about 300 meters south (AT 954650). The squad returned the fire with small arms, moved to treeline and a search of area failed to regain contact or find evidence of VC casualty. At 310940H at (AT 962660) a ceremony was held to commemorate the opening of a foot bridge built by USMC for the use of the villagers of HOA VANG and HIEU DUC Districts. The District Chiefs of the two districts expressed their appreciation to the USMC for their support and help. Commanding Officers of the 9th Marine Regiment and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines attended the ceremony and were extended personal thanks from a village elder for all USMC efforts.

2. Training.

a. Scout sniper school conducted by Division Sniper School, at the HOA CAM Training Center. Three Marines of the Battalion participated.

b. The Battalion S-2 section conducted training on the SID device for Marines of Headquarters Co, 9th Marines who are now under OPCON of this Headquarters for the duration of Operation DOUBLE EAGLE.

3. New Developments.

a. In coordination with MAG-16, a reinforced rifle squad has been constituted for rapid employment via helicopter to any point in the Regimental TAOR where VC contact can be exploited. Code name for this Operation is SPARROW HAWK.

b. The mission of SPARROW HAWK is to land near point of contact where VC have been engaged or sighted, and close quickly and aggressively. Employment is most applicable where VC cannot be effectively engaged by supporting arms or units already in area.

c. See Battalion Order 03000.6 attached.

4. Problem Areas. Not applicable.

ENCLOSURE (3)

3/3d Marines, S-3 Chronology (encl 3)

✓Tab A: After Action Report 1-66 [No Opn name], 10 Jan 66 for 9 Jan 66.

✓Tab B: Operation Order 1-66, 26 Jan 66

✓Tab C: Frag Order #1-66, 12 Jan 66

✓Tab D: Frag Order #2-66, 23 Jan 66

✓Tab E: Frag Order #3-66, 27 Jan 66

✓Tab F: Rules of Engagement for Traffic on Waterways. N/D

✓Tab G: Operations of U.S. and Free World Forces During TET. N/D

✓Tab H: S-3 Memo #1-66, "Recovery of Captured Rice", 19 Jan 66

✓Tab I: BnO 3100.1, "Operational Reports", 18 Jan 1966

✓Tab J: BnO 3000.4, "Coordinating Instructions for Combat Operations", 18 Jan 6(

✓Tab K: BnO 03000.6, "Standing Operating Procedure for Employment of SPARROW HAWK", 27 Jan 1966

✓Tab L: Weekly Overlay, 8 Jan 66

✓Tab M: Weekly Overlay, 15 Jan 66

✓Tab N: Weekly Overlay, 22 Jan 66

✓Tab O: Weekly Overlay, 29 Jan 66

✓Tab P: [re] XENON Lights. N/D

✓Tab Q: Memo, "Operation MOUSETRAP", 29 Jan 1966.

added 27 [redacted] 67/dr

3d Bn, (Rein) 3d Marines
DANANG, VIETNAM
101600H Jan 1966

3d Battalion, (Rein) 3d Marines After Action Report 1-66

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65
(b) Map VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6656 IV.

1. Units: Two platoons Company I 3/3, Company L 3/3, one platoon, Company M 3/3, and Company D 1/9.

2. Time: 090700H to 091630H January 1966.

3. Place: Area enclosed by GS's (AT 9769), (AT 9668), (AT 9667), (AT 9767), (AT 9666), (AT 9566), (AT 9567), (AT 9668) and (AT 9568).

4. Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

5. Casualties: 1 WIA Company I 3/3.

6. Mission: The 3d Bn, 3d Mar, with D Co 1/9 attached conducted a two company search and destroy operation supported by units of two companies occupying assigned blocking positions with squad size units. The mission was conducted in a general North to South direction, with Co I 3/3 searching and destroying between the SONG YEN River and Highway #5 on the West, and Co D 1/9 searching and destroying between the SONG YEN and SONG YEN NE Rivers on the East. No contact was made, but numerous fighting holes, shelters and tunnels were destroyed. Four hundred and five pounds of C-4, one hundred and ten hand grenades and eight pounds of TNT were expended. One Marine WIA was caused by a booby trapped hand grenade of the Russian friction type.

a. Company I 3/3. The company was in position to commence the search and destroy portion of the operation at 090945H at BO BAN (2) (AT 966697). The company moved South along the West side of the SONG YEN River and entered the village complex of BO BAN (1). It was noted that the number of shelters and fighting holes greatly increased as the search progressed South. It must also be noted that there are numerous fighting holes running almost continually from (AT 958684) to (AT 959677). These positions provide excellent positions from which to deliver fire on the East side of the river. At 091130H vic (AT 957684) a VCS was apprehended trying to elude Marines. He was most uncooperative and was evacuated to CP for disposition. The company proceeded further South. Six rolls of barbed wire were found at (AT 957682) and destroyed. As the company entered LA CHAU (3) a trench line was uncovered running from (AT 958684) to (AT 956680). Fighting holes were dug about every twenty meters on the East side of the trench line again affording excellent positions from which to deliver fire across the river. During the search the company encountered one booby trap vic (AT 956679) which caused one Marine WIA. The booby trap was comprised of a hand grenade of the Russian friction type rigged with a trip wire and placed in a can.

During the search the company expended 360 rounds of C-4 and 37 hand grenades to destroy extensive shelters and short tunnels which were encountered. The company completed the search at 091615H with no positive VC being encountered.

b. Company L 3/3. The company was in its assigned blocking positions at 090710H at (AT 945685), (AT 948676), (AT 954673), (AT 957670) and (AT 961668) running generally from the Northwest to the Southeast. As Companies I 3/3 and D 1/9 searched and moved South four VCS were apprehended at (AT 964667) at 090735H hiding in some brush. They were taken to the Company CP and questioned. One confirmed VC and three VCS's were sent to the Battalion CP by helicopter at 091120H. At 091400H three more VCS's were apprehended at (AT 952682), as they attempted to hide when our helicopters passed over their immediate area. They were brought to the Company CP but on the advice of the assigned interpreter they were released after providing proper identification. No further contacts were made and the company returned to its assigned position at 091625H.

c. Company I 3/3. The company was in its assigned blocking positions at 090700H at (AT 965662), (AT 970662) and (AT 975665). The company had no contacts and returned to its assigned position at 091535.

d. Company D 1/9. The company was in position to commence its assigned search and destroy mission at 090900H. The company moved South between the East side of the SONG YEN River and the SONG YEN NE River. A booby trap was uncovered at (AT 959681). The device, a Chinese type hand grenade, was wired to a stake protruding through a woven cover over a 3'X3'X2' punji trap. The trap apparently had been in position for some time. It was destroyed in place. One 3'X3' square hole approximately 4 feet deep was discovered at (AT 968687), with a wooden trap door at the top. It also was destroyed. At (AT 972683) a bomb shelter adjoining a deserted house was discovered. It was found to have a tunnel leading to a nearby drainage ditch. The shelter and the tunnel showed no signs of recent use. Both were destroyed. At (AT 959680) approximately 1200 pounds of rice was discovered in storage. Helicopters were requested and it was flown to CAM NE (2) (AT 988689) where HOA VANG took control of distribution. A total of 18 VCS were apprehended, nine of which were evacuated by helicopter. Of the remaining nine, three were discovered to be security agents and six were released and cleared by the Police Chief. The entire area was searched. Bunkers, shelters and questionable holes were cleared and checked for false bottoms and walls. All structures were searched for hiding places for weapons with negative results. It must be noted that there were no recently constructed punji pits, tunnels or trenches in the search area. It was also noted that there was a definite lack of gates and fortifications of any type. In YEN NE (4) (AT 970677) many of the old pits and holes had been filled in. Very few young people, male or female, and few dogs, were in evidence. During the search 73 hand grenades, 45 pounds of C-4 and 8 pounds of TNT were expended. The company completed the search at 091630H, and returned to OPCON of parent organization at 091805H.

C. D. DEAN
By direction

3d Bn, 3d Marines
S&C # 09-66
COPY 81 OF 87

3d Bn, 3d Marines
DANANG, VIETNAM
260800H Jan 1966

Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6658 IV, 6659 III.
(b) 9th Mar, msg PR 270550Z Jan 1966.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 9th Marines (-) (Rein) occupies and controls assigned sector of DANANG TAOR, defends DANANG vital areas in sector.

(2) 1st Bn, 1st Mar operates in assigned TAOR on right flank.

(3) 1st Bn, 9th Mar operates in assigned TAOR on left flank until on or about 1 Feb 1966, when relieved by 3d Bn, 9th Mar.

(4) 39th Ranger Bn.

(5) 59th Regional Force Bn.

(a) 591 Co

(b) 502 Co

(c) 593 Co

(d) 594 Co

(e) 703 Co

(6) 3d Bn, 51st Regt.

(a) 2d Co, 3d Bn

2. MISSION.

Commencing at 282400H, 3d Bn, 3d Marines assumes operational control of 2d Bn, 9th Marines units not assigned to Task Force Delta, and assumes responsibility for 2d Bn, 9th Marines TAOR for a period of about three weeks.

Carl E. Fabik

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Annex B (Operation Overlay). Companies F, I, L, M, H&S (3/3) and H&S (2/9) maintain current dispositions and missions. Companies E, K, and Composite Force, Headquarters Company, 9th Marines, occupy and defend positions assigned in Annex B (Operation Overlay).

b. Co I (Rein).

(1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.

c. Co L (Rein).

(1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.

d. Co M (Rein).

(1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.

e. H&S Co (-) 3/3.

(1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.

g. Company E (Rein).

(1) Occupy and defend assigned positions indicated in Annex B (Operation Overlay) by 291200H. Maintain 6-hour alert status for Task Force Delta.
(2) Conduct aggressive patrolling and ambushes in assigned sector. Make maximum utilization of listening posts.
(3) Detach two sections 106 recoiless rifle platoon by 291200H.

h. Company F (Rein).

(1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.

i. Company K (Rein).

(1) Provide one platoon (rein) to relieve Company H (BT 041722) by 280730H.

(2) Maintain moving platoon patrol base in C&M NE (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6).

(3) Provide one platoon to 2d Bn, 9th Marines CP as Battalion Reserve by 291200H. Assume reserve mission as of 282400H.

(4) Assume OPCON of Composite Force, Headquarters Company, 9th Marines commencing 282400H.

j. H&S Co (-) 2/9.

(1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.

(2) Detach 106 recoilless rifle platoon (-) to Company F by 291200H.

k. Composite Force, Headquarters Company, 9th Marines.

(1) Provide one squad as relief for elements of Company F at each of the following bridges by 280900H:

(a) (AT 998705) (Water Point) - squad.

(b) (AT 999699) (Bridge) - squad.

(c) (AT 994686) (DUONG SON (1)) - squad.

(2) Provide one security fire team daily at checkpoint (BT 014695) from 0730H until 1730H.

(3) Report to Commanding Officer, Company K, by 282400H. Commanding Officer, Company K, will have OPCON commencing 282400H.

l. 81mm Mortar Platoon (3/3).

(1) One section direct support Company I (Rein).

(2) One section direct support Company L (Rein).

(3) One section direct support Company M (Rein).

(4) One section (-) direct support H&S Co (3/3).

(5) One FO Th attached to each rifle company.

m. 81mm Mortar Platoon (2/9).

(1) One section direct support Company E (Rein).

(2) One section direct support Company F (Rein).

(3) One section direct support H&S Co(2/9).

(4) One FO Th attached to each rifle company.

n. Battalion Reserve.

(1) One platoon (Rein), Company K.

o. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) See Annex B (Operation Overlay).

(2) Submit overlays of defensive positions and fire support plans prior to 1800 of the day on which responsibility for any new sector of TAOR is assumed.

(3) Barrages and concentrations will be registered upon coordination and approval of this Headquarters.

(4) Mines and claymores emplaced must be covered by observation and fire at all times. Request approval for emplacement of mines and claymores from this Headquarters.

(5) Make maximum utilization of listening posts within small arms range of MLR. Coordinate prearranged signals and routes of withdrawal for all listening posts and report location of listening posts to this headquarters with daily patrol/ambush overlays. As a general policy, listening posts will not open fire except when necessary in own defense.

(6) School-trained snipers are to be employed with a minimum of a fire team for security, and are to be so positioned that their vantage point will fall within small arms range and observation of their company or platoon primary position.

(7) Companies will employ a minimum of one company sniper per day during normal operations. This is in addition to utilization of school-trained snipers. Such designated company snipers may be employed on patrols or other operations, or from a vantage point within his unit's position.

(8) When "Key Day" is directed, companies will cancel such night activities as necessary, and establish a minimum of four ambushes per platoon.

(9) Each company will conduct a minimum of one daylight patrol per day and one ambush per platoon during the hours of darkness.

(10) The minimum size unit for a patrol is the squad (reinforced with radio communications capability).

(11) All patrols will have an FO capability. A patrol is considered to have FO capability when the patrol leader has radio communication with his parent unit, and is capable of calling and adjusting supporting fires.

(12) Companies will have designated elements prepared to reinforce all patrols.

(13) Patrols that are platoon size or larger, or patrols that will be operating for more than twenty-four hours, must have check points indicated on overlays.

(14) Patrol overlays will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-3) by 1800 daily and at least 72 hours in advance. Changes for patrol activities will be submitted to this headquarters (S-3) by 1800 on the day such activity is scheduled to be executed.

(15) Rules of engagement are in effect.

(16) No individual is to proceed alone from any unit position within the T.O.R.

(17) All companies prepare counter-attack plans for their own defensive positions.

(18) Buying from local vendors is prohibited. Only authorized indigenous personnel are to be granted access to any unit position.

(19) Pay particular attention to providing adequate security for wireman/wire teams when checking lines, and to engineers when mine-sweeping roads.

(20) Coordinating instructions for fire support:

(a) Company commanders are authorized to clear 81 mm mortar fires within their zone of action. Targets outside their zone of action will be cleared through battalion FSCC.

(b) 81 mm mortar H&I concentrations must be submitted to Battalion FSCC by the companies by 1000 daily. Companies will be notified when clearance for H&I concentrations is received from regimental FSCC.

(c) All artillery fire missions must receive positive clearance by battalion FSCC. No missions will receive clearance unless approved by the battalion commander or his designated representative.

(21) Maximum effort will be made by this headquarters to provide an additional liaison run daily to each 2d Bn unit, in order to exchange overlays and other pertinent information. Tentative schedule to commence at 1400H daily as follows:

(a) 3d Bn, 3d Marines CP.

(b) Composite Force, 9th Marines.

(c) Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Marines.

(d) Company F

(e) 2d Bn, 9th Marines CP - Company A.

(f) Company E.

(g) NIEU BONG Liaison.

(h) 9th Marines.

(i) Hoa Cam Training Center

(22) All patrols carry air panels and smoke for possible use of SPARROW H.K.

(23) All units employ CS/CN or smoke machines during search and destroy patrols/operations.

(24) All units attempt maximum coordination of activities with adjacent units daily.

(25) Moving patrol bases make maximum attempt not to occupy a single base for more than 48 consecutive hours, nor to occupy a former patrol base a second time once vacated.

(26) When LVT river patrols are directed, minimum security personnel to be assigned aboard each LVT will be a fire team. Company commanders maintain LVT's on tactical nets when conducting river patrols.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supplies

(1) Company E and F remain in position with present supplies.

b. Resupply.

(1) Company E and F will be resupplied daily by truck from 2/9 supply.

(2) Company K platoon at (BT 040725) will be resupplied daily by Helicopter from 2/9 supply.

(3) Company K (-) will draw supplies daily from 2/9 supply.

(4) Bridge positions on MSR will be supplied with 2 hot meals daily from 2/9 mess hall and 1 MCI from 2/9 supply.

c. Transportation.

(1) Dispatcher 2/9 motor pool will provide the following daily transportation requirements:

(a) Regimental mail run - 1 truck - daily (until 30 Jan 1966).

(b) Company E and F - 1 truck - daily (½ day each).

(c) Supply 2/9 - 1 truck - daily.

(d) Mess hall 2/9 - 2 trucks - daily.

(e) Remaining trucks to be dispatched with approval of S-4 only.

(f) S-3, 3/3 - 1 M-422 and driver - daily (0900H).

d. Hospitalization and Evacuation.

(1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be evacuated to "C" Med by most expedient means.

(2) Minor casualties will be treated by 2/9 BnS or evacuated to 9th Marines BnS for treatment.

(3) Casualties will be reported to this Headquarters or to S-1 2/9 in accordance with existing casualties reporting. procedures.

(4) Casualty evacuation proceedures for 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines units remain the same.

5. COMM ND .ND COMMUNIC.TIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications-Electronics.

(1) Radio fr.quencies and call signs

UNIT	FREQ	CALL SIGN
9th Marines	40.3	PEEPSIGHT
2d Bn, 9th Marines	44.9	P..RKGREEN
3d Bn, 3d Marines	(P) 42.9 (S) 45.6	W..REHOUSE
Co E 2/9	51.6	W..REHOUSE ECHO
Co F 2/9	54.0	W..REHOUSE FOXTROT
Co I 3/3	54.4	WAREHOUSE INDI.
Co K 3/3	52.4	W..REHOUSE KILO
Co L 3/3	47.6	W..REHOUSE LIM.
Co M 3/3	54.8	W..REHOUSE MIKE
81mm C-OF-F	40.2	W..REHOUSE WHISKEY
D..N..NG SS OPNS. (SF)	49.5	.BSTRUSE 40
HIEU DUC S..	47.5	SITU.TE 25
D..O.	40.7	ROSE..ONT
39th Rangers	45.5	C..U DIEN HO.. 1
.rmy .dv 39th Rnge	47.5	T..NH NGA
591 Co	45.5	DUC H..NH 1
592 Co	45.5	DUC H..NH 2
593 Co	45.5	DUC H..NH 3
594 Co	45.5	DUC H..NH 4
703 Co	45.5	DIEN HO.
.dv Tm 59th RF Bn	49.5	.BSTRUSE 49
9th Mar LND 59th Bn	40.3	PEEPSIGHT LI..ISON
51st Regt .rmy .dv	42.4	BE..VERSKIN 40
3d Bn 51st Regt	53.4	TH..I BINH 2
2d Co 3d Bn 51st Regt	53.4	T..I BINH 2
3/51 .rmy .dv	42.4	BE..VERSKIN 43
Composite Force Hdq Co 9th Mar	42.9	W.. .HOUSE ZULU

(2) .ll Marine comp.nies guard 3/3 primary frequency continously, commencing 282400H. Attached companies retain radio and telephone equipment from parent organizati.n.

(3) 3d Bn, 3d Marines switchb.ard call sign: SW..IN

(4) Repair facilities and dry cell batteries at Bn CP. Evacuate communicati.n equipment by vehicle, and helicopter only if acc.mpanied by pers.nnel .f this command.

(5) Cryptographic. Brevity code to be used in all possible instances, shackle and authenticati.n will be delivered by 3/3 Message center pers.nnel.

b. Command Posts.

(1) See Annex B (Operation Overlay) and Annex C.

(2) Report all changes as they occur.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:
A. Task organization
B. Operation overlay
C. Operation overlay (ARVN)
D. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

3d Bn, 3d Marines
D.N.NG, VIETN.M
260800H Jan 1966

.nnex D (Distributi n) t: Operati:n Order 1-66.

Ref: None

Time Zone: h

UNIT	NO. OF COPIES
CG, 3d MarDiv	2
CO, 9th Marine Regt	5
CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 9th Marines	2
Co, 2d Bn, 9th Marines	2
CO, 3d Bn, 9th Marines	2
CO, 2d Bn 12th Marines	2
Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	2
Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	2
CO, 3d .T Bn	2
Co C, 3d .T Bn	2
CO, 3d Tank Bn	2
Co B, 3d Tank Bn	2
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
Co C, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, 1st .ntrac Bn	2
H&S Co, 1st .ntrac Bn	2
Co E, 2d Bn, 9th Mar	5
Co F, 2d Bn, 9th Mar	5
H&S Co, 2d Bn 9th	5
Hdq Co, 9th Mar	2
Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
Co M, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
D.N.NG Spec Sector Hdq	2
MILU BONG Hdq	2
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	1
S-4	1
Comm	1
File	1

BY COMM ND OF LIEUTEN.NT COLONEL DO.SEY

a. J. Comer

.. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: .nnex D (Distributi n) to
Operation Order 1-66

S-1

Co B, Bn, Reinf, 3d Marines
DANANG, VIETNAM
121700H January 1966

Frag Order #1-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS SERIES L701, 6653 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

   a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUM'S

   b. Friendly Forces. No change

2. MISSION

   Commencing 12 January 1966, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines executes plans in systematic detail to locate, capture or destroy in objective area all enemy personnel, supplies, or equipment and fortifications. Objective area is from (AT 946698) South along road to (AT 943670) East to (AT 956670) South along river to (AT 964665) East to (AT 975665) North along SONG YEN XE River to (AT 974690) Northeast to (AT 983699) West along river to (AT 946698).

3. EXECUTION

   a. Concept of Operation. See Operation Overlay.

   b. Company I.

      (1) At the conclusion of Operation BIG LODGE, prepare to provide one platoon daily from AST #1 to execute above mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is that portion of battalion objective to East and West of SONG YEN River and to North of line bounded by (AT 943690) to (AT 949683) East along stream to (AT 960684) South along SONG YEN River to (AT 960678) Northeast to (AT 971684).

      (2) Designated platoon will proceed from AST #1 to battalion CP by truck, each morning, and to assigned search and destroy area either by truck or by crossing SONG CAU DO River on LVT's. Platoon will return to AST #1 by 1630H daily.

      (3) Order of priority for assigned villages is as follows:

         (a) CAM NE (5)

         (b) CAM NE (4)

         (c) CAM NE (3)

         (d) BO BAN (2)

Encl 2, Page 1

(e) Village at (AT 963694)

(f) BO BAN (1)

(g) DUONG LAN (3)

(h) DUONG LAP (1)

(i) DUONG LAP (2)

c. Company K.

(1) Occupy and defend CAU NE (1), (2) and (6) in coordination with ARVN units.

d. Company L.

(1) At the conclusion of Operation BIG LODGE, execute above mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is that portion of battalion objective West of SONG YEN River and to South of line bounded by (AT 963690) to (AT 949683) East along stream to (AT 958684).

(2) Order of priority for assigned villages is as follows:

(a) LA CHAU (4)

(b) LA CHAU (2)

(c) LA CHAU (1)

(d) LA CHAU (3)

(e) LA CHAU (5)

e. Company M.

(1) Commencing 16 January 1966, execute above mission in assigned sector which is that portion of battalion objective East of SONG YEN River and South of line bounded by (AT 960678) Northeast to (AT 971684).

(2) Order of priority for assigned villages is as follows:

(a) LA BONG (1)

(b) YEN NE (4)

(c) Village at (AT 967677)

(d) LA BONG (3)

(e) LA BONG (2)

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Search and destroy operations during this mission will be slow and deliberate.

(2) All enemy fortifications and defensive positions will be destroyed.

(3) All fighting holes and trenches are to be filled in.

(4) Family shelters either inside or adjoining homes will not be destroyed with demolitions, but will be filled in. For these purposes, use of interpreters/pacification teams is encouraged to implore the villagers to fill in defensive positions, particularly shelters in homes. Civil affairs officer provide foodstuffs for villagers who assist with clearing operations.

(5) Prior to destroying bunkers, tunnels or caves, either CN & CS grenades or a smoke machine will be employed.

(6) Report on the use and resultant effectiveness of smoke machines, and on the use of CN & CS.

(7) Initial supply of tools, gas masks and smoke machines will be automatic. Submit additional requests to S-4.

(8) Submit plans and daily progress reports to this Headquarters.

(9) Evacuate all captured equipment/supplies to S-2.

(10) Operations in villages which border the SONG YEN River will be scheduled by this Headquarters based upon daily progress reports, to maintain units abreast during operations when searching river bank areas.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

No change.

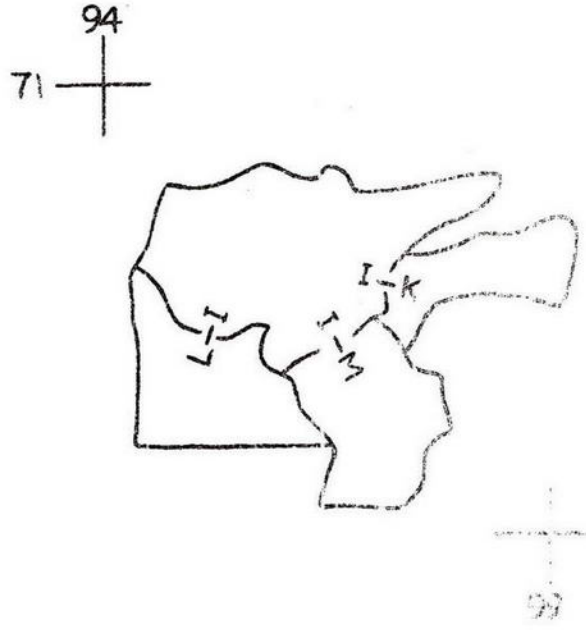
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

A. G. COVER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

[redacted]
DANANG, VIETNAM
[redacted] JAN 66

OPERATION OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY FRAG ORDER 1-66
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 6658 II
TIME ZONE: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL [redacted]

A.G. COHEN
MAJOR, UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: Special

S&C # 06-66
COPY 31 OF 50

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Marines
DANANG, VIETNAM
23 January 1966

Frag Order #2-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Fire Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Likelihood exists that underwater cave entrances are located vicinity coordinates (AT 958679). On 15 January 1966, during a helicopter flight, 3 indigenous persons were seen near the water's edge at (AT 958679). As the helicopter approached, two ran up the East bank and into the treeline. The third, who was in the water and about 6 feet from the water's edge, was seen to duck under the water but did not re-surface.

b. Friendly Forces. No change

c. Attachment and Detachment.

(1) An engineer team will be attached to Company K on 24 January 1966.

(2) Six (6) amphibious reconnaissance divers will be attached to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines at 261700H January 1966.

2. MISSION.

Commencing at first light on 27 January 1966, elements of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines cordon and search the East and west SONG YEN River bank areas vicinity (AT 958679) for enemy personnel and underwater cave entrances.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Commencing at first light on 27 January 1966, elements of Company K and Company L cordon and search areas adjacent to river banks at coordinates (AT 958679) and (AT 957679) respectively. Cordon forces establish flank security outposts on both sides of the SONG YEN River, both to the North and to the South of the cordon positions, at sufficient distance to prevent possibility of enemy sniper activity being directed against diver personnel while searching for underwater entrances. On call and on order, reconnaissance personnel aboard LVT's proceed from river block position (AT 971699) to suspected area after cordon forces have completed initial searches, and conduct detailed search for possible underwater cave entrances.

Encl 5, Tab A

(4) Upon divers locating underwater entrances, cordon forces determine location of caves by use of demolitions/probing on banks, and search and destroy same.

(5) CS/CN will be used in any caves/tunnels prior to searching.

(6) Security forces establish cordons, searches, outposts and retractions as coordinated movements.

(7) LVT's carry one smoke machine in event such is needed by cordon forces.

(8) Cordon forces plan for, and use smoke machines if feasible.

(9) LVT's carry aluminum boat to search area for use by divers.

(10) Submit situation reports hourly and as requested.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. LVT's on Battalion Tac Net.

b. Reconnaissance team call sign is SCAT DART.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

08-66
31 56

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar
DANANG, VIETNAM
272200H Jan 1966

Frag Order #3-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

   a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

   b. Friendly Forces.

      (1) One squad, ARVN, HOA CAM

      (2) One team, Popular Forces, HIEU DUC

      (3) One squad (Rein), 1st Bn, 1st Mar.

      (4) Effective time: 290800 Jan 1966

2. MISSION.

   At 290800 Jan 1966, units of 3d Bn, 3d Mar, in coordination with forces of ARVN, HOA CAM, Popular Forces, HIEU DUC, and a unit from 1st Bn, 1st Mar search and destroy all enemy personnel, supplies, equipment, and fortifications in objective area.

3. EXECUTION.

   a. Concept of Operation. At 290800 January 1966, elements of Company L, ARVN and Popular Forces cross the line of departure and search and destroy West along the SONG TUY LOAN River with ARVN forces on the North bank, LVP's with security aboard moving West on the river, and a Company L and PF joint unit moving West on the South side of the river. All units remain abreast moving West during this search and destroy mission. A squad (rein) from Company D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar will block at the Western end of the objective area (see operation overlay).

   b. Company L.

      (1) Provide one platoon (-) with demolition team to execute search and destroy mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is South of SONG TUY LOAN River from (AT 968698) West to (AT 945695).

      (2) Designated platoon (-) with demolition team proceed from present position to LZ CHAU (1) (AT 944684) and join with four members of PF, HIEU DUC. Proceed as unit to (AT 960698).

Encl 3, Tab E

c. Popular Forces, [illegible] DUC.

(1) Provide four personnel for joint operations with Company L.

(2) Link up with Company L at (AT 944684) and proceed to (AT 968698) and execute search and destroy mission along South bank of SONG TUY LOAN River in conjunction with Company L.

d. ARVN, HOA CAU.

(1) Provide one squad with demolition capability to execute search and destroy mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is North of SONG TUY LOAN River from (AT 969702) West along river to (AT 948701).

(2) Provide security for LVT's on return to river block (LCD) upon completion of search and destroy mission.

e. H&S Company.

(1) Provide 2 LVT's, with fire team security for each from river block, to execute mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is the SONG TUY LOAN river from (AT 967701) West to (AT 949699) and return.

(2) LVT's, each with fire team security, proceed in navigable waters of river and obtain estimated depths of river and determine possible fording points and retraction points on both banks of river. Record coordinates of all fording and retracting sites.

(3) Be prepared to provide organic fire support on request.

(4) Augment river block force during this operation.

(5) Provide smoke machine capability on LVT's for use by search and destroy units.

f. Squad, Company D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar.

(1) Provide one squad (rein) in assigned sector of objective area at (AT 945695) to act as blocking force.

(2) Be prepared to exploit any enemy contact gained by search and destroy units.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) All enemy fortifications, to include bunkers, caves, and fighting holes will be destroyed.

(2) All trenches will be noted to include location and depth and width, and reported in after action report. No attempt will be made to fill in trenches at this time.

(3) Family shelters, either inside or adjoining homes, will not be destroyed but will be noted as to location and reported for future mission.

(4) Prior to destroying bunkers, tunnels, or caves, either CN & CS grenades or smoke machine will be employed.

(5) Report on bunkers, tunnels, or caves destroyed and include the use of CN & CS/smoke machines.

(6) Requests for tools, gas masks, and CS/CN to S-4.

(7) Company L unit will have OPCON of USMC units participating in this operation, and responsibility for coordination with ARVN and PF units during the operation.

(8) Company L submit consolidated after-action report to this Headquarters.

(9) Evacuate all captured equipment/supplies to S-2.

(10) Units stay abreast of one another providing mutual support/ security. Contact is from right to left.

(11) Report crossing phase lines.

(12) Cross LOD at 290800 January 1966; blocking force in position at 290800 January 1966.

(13) Be prepared to utilize SPARROW HAWK as alert force.

(14) Popular Force, HIEU DUC mission is complete upon reaching limit of advance in objective area. PF's return to L. CofU (1). Company L retain OPCON of remaining forces until ARVN and LVT's return to (.T 969702).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Company L provide MCI for participating PF personnel.

b. H&S Company provide MCI for ARVN forces participating. Distribution upon termination of operations.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

a. Radio is primary means of communications.

b. Frequency: 47.6

c. Company L receive positive radio check prior to crossing LOD.

d. Call Signs.

(1) Company L: WAREHOUSE LIMA

(2) Joint Force, Co L & PF: WAREHOUSE LIMA ALFA ONE

(3) ARVN, HOA CAM: ANTENNA WHIP THREE

(4) LVT's: SALEBORN BRAVO 44

(5) Sqd (rein), Co D, 1/1: PILSNER DELTA 3 ALFA

e. SPARROW HAWK is controlled on 3d Bn, 3d Mar Tact Net. If utilized, all units must change to this net when SPARROW HAWK is approaching area.

(1) Frequency is 42.9 for SPARROW HAWK.

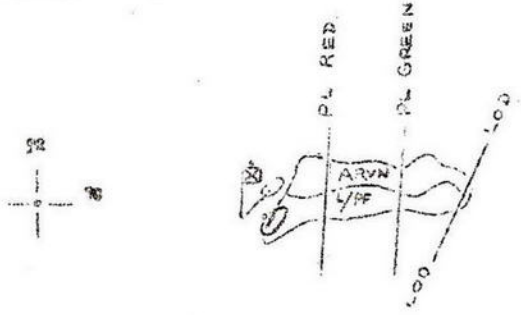
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Operation Overlay to Accompany Rpt. ...ber #3-66
Ref: Map VIENNA, Scale 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheet 6659 IV



30
35

...ED BY COMMAND OF ...

...
Major U. S. Infantry
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR TRAFFIC ON WATERWAYS

1. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY, FOLLOWING RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLY THROUGHOUT FIFTH MARINES TAOR FOR TRAFFIC ON COASTAL AND INLAND WATERWAYS.

A. DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, CRAFT SITTING OR MOVING ON WATERWAYS WILL NOT BE FIRED UPON OR CHALLENGED BY FIRE UNLESS FIRE IS RECEIVED FROM THE CRAFT.

B. DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS, EXCEPT FOR CRAFT OF U. S. AND ALLIED FORCES, ANY CRAFT MOVING ON INLAND WATERWAYS MAY BE FIRED UPON IF THERE IS A REASONABLE SUSPICION THAT IT IS TRANSPORTING ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS OR SUPPLIES.

C. DURING THE PERIOD 2000H TO 0500H, EXCEPT FOR CRAFT OF U. S. AND ALLIED FORCES, ANY CRAFT MOVING OR STATIONARY WITHIN 1,000 METERS OF THE COAST MAY BE FIRED UPON IF THERE IS A REASONABLE SUSPICION THAT IT IS CARRYING ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT.

D. ALL CRAFT, EXCEPT FOR THOSE OF U. S. AND ALLIED FORCES, ARE SUBJECT AT ANY TIME TO PURSUIT, DETENTION AND SEARCH IF THERE IS A REASONABLE SUSPICION THAT THE CRAFT ARE TRANSPORTING OR HARBORING ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS, OR SUPPLIES.

E. CRAFT MOVING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WHICH ARE STOPPED AND SEARCHED ON THE BASIS OF REASONABLE SUSPICION WILL BE PERMITTED TO PROCEED IF THE SEARCH PRODUCES NEGATIVE RESULTS. CRAFT STOPPED AND SEARCHED DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS WILL BE DETAINED UNTIL DAYLIGHT EVEN IF THE SEARCH PRODUCES NEGATIVE RESULTS.

Encl 2, Tab E

SUBJ: OPERATIONS OF U.S. AND FREE WORLD FORCES DURING TET.

1. THE FOLLOWING WILL GOVERN ACTIONS OF U.S. AND FREE WORLD FORCES DURING THE PERIOD 2[illegible]H JAN TO 231[illegible]H JAN.

A. NO OFFENSIVE GROUND OPERATIONS WILL BE INITIATED.

B. ALL UNITS WILL ASSUME A POSTURE OF EXTREME ALERTNESS, CONTINUE ALL SECURITY PRECAUTIONS TO INCLUDE PATROL ACTIVITY, AND BE PREPARED WITH READY REACTION FORCES TO RESPOND PROMPTLY TO ANY VC/PAVN INITIATIVES. THIS RESPONSE MAY INCLUDE COUNTERATTACK AS MILITARY JUDGEMENT DICTATES.

C. UNITS IN CONTACT WITH VC FORCES WILL NOT BREAK CONTACT UNLESS VC/PAVN EFFORT TO DISENGAGE IS CLEARLY EVIDENT OR UNTIL THE OPERATION CONCERNED IS OTHERWISE CONCLUDED.

D. AIR AND NAVAL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN SVN ONLY IN SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES IN CONTACT WITH VC/PAVN FORCES, AND SUCH OTHER OPERATIONS DEEMED ESSENTIAL TO THE SECURITY OF U.S., FREE WORLD AND PAVN FORCES. FOR THIS PURPOSE, AND LIGHT MAY BE REQUESTED THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS IF REQUIRED.

E. HARASSING AND INTERDICTION FIRING OF ALL KINDS WILL BE SUSPENDED.

F. INTENSIVE AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THE FOREGOING WILL AVOID, WHENEVER POSSIBLE, HAMLETS AND VILLAGES IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE IMPACT ON CIVILIAN POPULATION.

3. MARKET TIME ACTIVITIES WILL CONTINUE.

4. INTENT OF ABOVE IS TO POSTURE U.S./FREE WORLD AND PAVN FORCES TO COUNTER VC/PAVN ATTACKS WITH THE FULL STRENGTH OF ALL ARMS; TO ASSURE AND SECURE THEIR SAFETY AND TO MINIMIZE VC/PAVN MILITARY EXPLOITATION OF THE STAND-DOWN DURING TET. POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT VC/PAVN WILL AVOID ENGAGEMENT OR RENEW DURING TET WHILE CONTINUING TO ENGAGE U.S./FREE WORLD FORCES.

5. REPORT FULLY AND IMMEDIATELY ON VC/PAVN HOSTILE ACTS.

6. ALL UNITS WILL PLAN THROUGH BY AND EXECUTE A VIGOROUS RESUMPTION OF OPERATIONS WITHIN PAVN IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE END OF TET. IN THIS CONNECTION, THE VC HAVE INSTRUCTED THEIR UNITS TO DO LIMITED AND TO EITHER ATTACK OR HARASS U.S. AND PAVN UNITS OR INSTALLATIONS STARTING AT THE FIRST HOUR AFTER THEIR OWN ANNOUNCED CEASE FIRE. THIS PERIOD TERMINATES AT 2322[illegible] HOURS. ALTHOUGH UNITS SHOULD BE ALERT FOR THE RESUMPTION OF VC ACTIVITIES BEFORE THAT TIME, THIS IS A PERIOD OF PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE.

7. MAKE NO PUBLIC COMMENT ON THESE INSTRUCTIONS. REFER INQUIRIES TO MACV OFFICE OF INFORMATION.

8. JOINT GENERAL STAFF ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS SIMILAR TO ABOVE IN LETTERS TO ALL RVNAF COMMANDERS ON 13 AND 15 JANUARY.

[illegible]

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

3/RWH/ddc
3000
19 Jan 1966

S-3 MEMORANDUM #1-66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Recovery of Captured VC Rice

Ref: (a) CG, 3d MarDiv msg 131543Z
(b) CO, 9th Mar msg 160740Z

1. The recapture and return of VC rice to indigenous persons who have suffered from the VC rice tax can make a significant contribution to successfully fulfilling the Marine Corps mission in VIETNAM.

2. To accomplish this, the following guidance is applicable:

a. The senior ground commander in the assigned area of operation will be responsible for the hoarding and return to RVN control of any VC rice found during operations that is not considered to have been contaminated by the VC.

b. Ground evacuation will be accomplished where the terrain and tactical situation permit. Where the tactical situation dictates, evacuation by helicopter should be planned. Company Commanders should coordinate such air requests through normal channels. Planning for such contingencies prior to operations is mandatory.

c. In the event rice caches are discovered in remote areas and it is tactically or physically impossible to effect evacuation, permission will be requested through this Headquarters (S-3) to destroy subject rice. Where such procedure cannot be effected, due to unusual circumstances, the senior ground commander is authorized to destroy the VC rice on site. Such action will be reported to this Headquarters (S-3) with a detailed account of the circumstances that precluded the recovery of the rice.

3. As viewed by this Headquarters, the question of what constitutes VC rice is a matter for determination by the commander on the ground.

4. The following is offered as a guide in determining which rice is VC:

a. In areas beyond the active control of GVN, it is to be expected that villagers will store their own rice in quantities greater than in areas where GVN is able to enforce a system of storage and distribution. Consequently, in areas beyond the active control of GVN, it will not be unusual to find home stores of up to five hundred (500) pounds of rice. The amount can be expected to vary according to season, size of family, land ownership, etc.

Encl 8
Tab H

b. Where it is determined that stores of rice are not VC, the stores will neither be evacuated nor destroyed.

c. To aid Company Commanders in planning for the evacuation of VC rice or other VC foodstuffs in future battalion operations, battalion operation orders will include appropriate instructions in a civil affairs paragraph or annex.

C. D. DEAN
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

BnO 3100.1
3/RRH/ddc
18 January 1966

BATTALION ORDER 3100.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Operational Reports

Encl: (1) Spot report Format
(2) Example of Composite Company Patrol Overlay.

1. Purpose. To establish requirements for the submission of operational reports.

2. General.

a. The submission of timely, concise and accurate reports of events occurring in assigned and adjacent areas of operations is a continuing requirement.

b. Accurate operational reports are necessary for the proper conduct of planning, analysis of operations, and are the basis for similar reports by this Headquarters to higher headquarters concerning plans and activities of this Battalion.

3. Action. Company commanders and commanders of units under operational control of this Battalion will submit the following operational reports as required:

a. Spot Report.

(1) Submitted in accordance with the format outlined in enclosure (1).

(2) Spot reports are one of the most important and informative reports that can be received by this Headquarters. They must be timely, accurate and complete in all respects.

(3) Spot Reports form the basis for similar reports by this Headquarters to higher headquarters.

(4) It is understood that in many tactical situations the commanders attention for the moment will be directed in full to the situation at hand, but reports are still required to be as timely as possible. Undue silence will only bring requests for information from this Headquarters.

(5) OPREP Reports are used to describe a significant event. Significant events include, but are not limited to the following:

(a) U.S., Vietnamese and enemy casualties, including KIA, WIA as well as non-battle casualties.

(b) Capture of, or any contact with the enemy, enemy suspects, arms, equipment, supplies or documents.

(c) Any VC initiated act against friendly forces or installations.

(d) Any incident which could adversely effect U.S.-GVN relations or which could result in immediate wide-spread coverage by news media.

(e) Information that is not reasonably certain or confirmed will also be reported. Such reports will be identified clearly as reported, unconfirmed, or suspected.

b. Patrol Reports.

(1) The departure and return of all patrols will be reported to this Headquarters (S-3) within 30 minutes of time of departure, and at time of return.

(2) Overlays of proposed patrols are required to arrive at this Headquarters (S-3) seventy two (72) hours in advance of the activity reporting period (1800H to 1800H).

(3) If overlays cannot be forwarded, the required patrol information will be forwarded by the most expeditious means available, to arrive seventy two (72) hours prior to the activity reporting period (1800H to 1800H).

(4) For patrol overlays the format and legend contained in the example in enclosure (2) will be used.

c. After Action Reports. Company commanders and commanders of company size units under operational control of this Battalion will submit After Action Reports to arrive this Headquarters (S-3) twenty four (24) hours after the completion of operations. Reports will be submitted in narrative form to include:

(1) Size and composition of unit.

(2) Position of unit or units.

(3) Mission.

(4) Time frame involved.

(5) Nature and size of operation.

(6) Complete narrative, setting forth details of the operation, casualties on both sides, and other pertinent informational details. Include lessons learned.

4. Definitions.

a. Search and Destroy (S&D). An offensive operation conducted for the primary purpose of seeking out and destroying enemy forces, installations or resources. In search and destroy operations there is no intention of remaining in the area to establish security.

b. Clearing (CLR). An offensive operation conducted for the primary purpose of clearing enemy forces from an area with the intention of maintaining friendly forces in that area to establish security.

c. Ambush (AMB). An offensive operation conducted from a concealed position for the purpose of surprising and destroying enemy units moving through the area.

d. Reconnaissance Patrol (REC). A patrol which has the mission of securing information concerning enemy strength, disposition, or installations within a specified area.

e. Security Patrol (SEC). Patrols conducted to protect installations, limited areas, cargoes and shipments, or specific projects such as rice gathering operations.

Joshua W Dorsey III

JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

DISTRIBUTION:"C"

BnO 3100.1
18 January 1966

SPOT REPORT

FROM _____ TO _____

A. UNIT: _____

(1) SIZE: Co Plat Sqd FT Other _____

(2) TYPE: Patrol Ambush LP CP Other _____

B. TIME OF EVENT: ____/____H

C. COORDINATES OF FRIENDLY: (AT _____)
(BT)

D. DESCRIPTION OF EVENT: (AT _____)
(COORDINATES OF VC:) (BT)

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

E. ACTION TAKEN/RESULTS:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnO 3100.1
18 January 1966

F. FRIENDLY KIA: _____.

G. FRIENDLY WIA: _____. EVAC: YES ____ NO ____

H. FRIENDLY MIA: _____.

I. VC KIA: BODY COUNT _____.
ESTIMATED _____. HOW? _____

_____

_____

J. VC WIA: CONFIRMED _____. HOW? _____

_____

_____

K. VCC: _____ SENT TO _____

L. VCS: _____ SENT TO _____

SUSPICIOUS PERSON: _____. SENT TO _____

M. WEAPONS CAPTURED: NO. ____ TYPE: _____

_____

_____

N. EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (DESCRIBE): _____

_____

_____

TOR: ____/_____H. BY: _____

INFO TO:

9th War	3d Mar	1/9	2/9	CO/XO	FSCC	COMO	S-1	S-2	S-4		
A Co	Lt Off	Sgt Maj	MWS	I Co	K Co	L Co	M Co	EAS	Other		

Officer _____
Signature

ENCLOSURE (1)

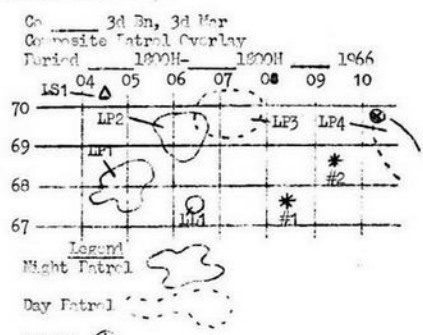
BnO 3100.1
18 January 1966

Composite Company Patrol Overlay

(List patrols in order)
LP1-081915H-090630H (Sqd)
LP2-082200H-090200H (Sqd)
LP3-090000H-091400H (Plat)
LP4-082000H-090700H (Sqd) (Ambush 082100H to 090600H)

Routes to and from ambush sites will be labeled as a patrol.

Listening Patrol Bases
A-LTB (ST 085677)
B-LTB (ST 095685)
(If no LTB's write none)
Ambushes which are part of a patrol are not named.



Legend

Night Patrol

Day Patrol

Ambush

LP

Scout Sniper Team

LTB.

Types
P-Patrol
A-Ambush
L-Listening Post
S-Scout Sniper Team.

Example

L-P-1 Company L
Type (patrol)
1st patrol of Line Company, during reporting period starting at 1800H.

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

BnO 3000.4
3/CDD/ddc
18 Jan 1966

BATTALION ORDER 3000.4

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Coordinating Instructions for Combat Operations.

Ref: (a) 3d Bn, 3d Marines Operation Order 20-65, dtd 010800H Dec 1965.
(b) CO, 9th Marines ltr 6/JEG/jew, dtd 9 Jan 1966.
(c) BnO 3100.1
(d) DivBul 1500 dtd 7Jan66

1. Purpose. To publish guidance and additional coordinating instructions for the conduct of combat operations within this Command.

2. Background. Reference (a) contains considerable coordinating instructions for the conduct of combat operations within this Battalion. The execution of operations since publication of reference (a), however has indicated a continuing need for emphasis and additional guidance in order that each individual member of this Command continues to be best prepared to fulfill his mission. In the interest of continuously seeking to improve this Battalion's combat readiness, the following guidance is published.

3. Action. Company commanders are directed to make the contents of this order known to all members of their respective companies, and to all attached personnel.

a. Fire and Maneuver. The mission of all infantry units is to seek out, close with, and destroy the enemy. Continue to stress to all unit leaders the constant necessity for immediate application of the principles of fire and maneuver in fulfilling this mission whenever enemy contact is gained. Too many reports are received indicating that friendly forces engage the VC and the VC break contact. Whether contact is by day or night the order for this Battalion is and always will be to pursue the enemy by fire and/or movement. Such pursuit will be aggressive and immediate. When reporting such incidents, "pursued by fire" will be the minimum action expected. As a countermeasure to enemy sniper activity, aggressive ground action is to be employed in lieu of supporting arms to destroy the sniper, whenever the terrain allows.

b. Cover and Concealment. Proper utilization of available cover and concealment has generally been good within this Battalion. Situations continue to arise, however, which indicate that at all levels of command continuing emphasis must be placed upon the necessity for constantly utilizing available cover and concealment in seeking out, closing with, and destroying the enemy.

All unit leaders continue to stress the desireability of taking maximum advantage of cover and concealment in the execution of all combat operations. When forced by the terrain to cross any exposed area, employment of a covering force and a maneuvering force is mandatory whenever the nature of the terrain possibly allows. Proper flank security must continue to be the order of the day for all combat movements, just as aggressive patrolling, ambushes and maximum utilization of listening posts must continue to be employed for the defense of friendly positions.

c. Ambushes. Continuous effort must be exerted to effect maximum enemy kills within the killing zone of all ambushes. Some past reports indicate that perhaps only one of several VC have been hit by ambush fire. This indicates that either fire is being commenced too soon, or that fire is not being properly distributed throughout the killing zone. In the future, all ambush leaders shall clearly brief each member of his unit on his assigned sector of the killing zone, or target. Likewise, fire control for the ambush will be so established that the maximum number of enemy are allowed to enter the killing zone of the ambush prior to opening fire. Ambush leaders pay particular attention to providing flank and rear security for ambushes.

d. Reaction Time. Most reactions to contacts have been favorable. In each separate case, the commander involved shall quickly determine the situation and react with forces available. Improvement can continue to be made in this area, however. For each patrol dispatched, a plan for quick reaction will continue to be maintained and developed. The term "reaction force" will not be used in this Battalion. Subject forces prepared for quick reaction will be termed "alert forces".

e. Reporting. It is mandatory that subordinate units keep this Headquarters informed of all action and the details pertaining thereto. It is expected that commanders will take a personal interest in seeing that timely reports are continuously transmitted. In regard to reporting policies, see reference (c).

f. Search and Destroy Missions. Past search and destroy missions in the DANANG sector frequently have been carried out too quickly, with the consequent result that enemy emplacements, tunnels, caves or fighting holes have been by-passed. Further, patrols have reported encountering caves and tunnels without destroying them. Within this Battalion, all patrol units regardless of size will carry demolitions for the very purpose of destroying caves, tunnels and bunkers. In order to properly train personnel for this commitment, this Battalion will take maximum advantage of demolitions training as provided under the provisions of reference (d). Likewise, coordination has been effected with Company "C", 3d Engineer Battalion, for attached engineers to the rifle companies to conduct demolitions training for each company as soon as logistical requirements are fulfilled to support such instruction. Patrols and search and destroy forces henceforth will carry CS/CN grenades, M-17 gas masks, and, where likelihood of profitable employment exists, smoke machines.

quantities of the above items to be carried will be dictated by the situation, but will be sufficient to accomplish the following actions prior to destruction:

(1) Where caves or tunnels are discovered, employ either CS/CH or smoke machine as applicable to force evacuation of possible occupants.

(2) Personnel wearing the M-17 protective mask search out excavation if possible.

g. Village and Hamlet Chiefs. Closer coordination and cooperation is required by unit commanders with the chiefs of villages and hamlets. Insistence on good intelligence, guides to areas, and assistance from the villagers via the hamlet chief to accomplish the various missions assigned is mandatory. In cases where unit commanders are unable to succeed with the village or hamlet chief, notify this headquarters with the details in order that proper action may be taken.

h. Dispersion. Unless specific and continuing emphasis is placed upon proper dispersion, troops will follow a natural inclination to bunch up during combat operations. This is particularly true among command groups. The arrival on an objective, the temporary delay at the head of a column, and the sudden onset of heavy enemy fire are all instances where this inclination becomes manifest among personnel. Likewise, whenever a unit is returning from a specific mission, there is a manifest inclination for personnel to become less alert. The adoption and insistence of alertness at all times, and on measures to prevent bunching up, are a part of the battle seasoning acquired by any unit. It is important that this know-how continue to be developed as cheaply as possible. All unit commanders are to continuously require and demand alertness and proper dispersion. Minimum distance between troops in open terrain should be 15 paces. Likewise, troops should constantly avoid following "single column" across paddies or other open areas. All unit leaders will continuously be alert that their personnel are maintaining combat alertness and dispersed dispositions.

4. Company commanders report to this headquarters when the contents of this order have been promulgated to all hands.

Joshua W. Dorsey III

JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

DISTRIBUTION "C"

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

07-66
29 36

BnO 03000.6
3/WEL/rbh
27 January 1966

BATTALION ORDER 03000.6

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Employment of SPARROW HAWK

Ref: (a) CO 9th Mar msg 2414304

Encl: (1) Request Format
(2) Landing Zone Code Names and Location

1. Purpose. To publish the procedure for employment of SPARROW HAWK within this Command as outlined in reference (a).

2. Background

a. In coordination with MAG-16, a reinforced rifle squad has been constituted for rapid employment via helicopter to any point in the Regimental TAOR where VC contact can be exploited. Code name for this operation is SPARROW HAWK.

b. Mission is to land near point of contact where VC have been engaged or sighted, and close quickly and aggressively. Employment is most applicable where VC cannot be effectively engaged by supporting arms or unit(s) already in area.

c. Composition

(1) Three (3) UH-34's

(2) Two (2) UH-1E (Gunships)

(3) Squad, reinforced with:

(a) Four (4) M-72's (LAW)

(b) One (1) M-60 MG

(c) One (1) 3.5" Rocket Launcher

(d) One (1) 60 mm Mortar

(4) Total strength twenty two (22) marines

BnO 03000.6
27 January 1966

3. Action

a. Company commanders will initiate requests for [illegible] on the Battalion Tactical Net utilizing format outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Upon approval, this headquarters will forward request over the Tactical Air Request Net and provide required coordinating instructions to [illegible].

c. This headquarters will have OPCON of all participating units. In order to effect coordination of all units involved, (including [illegible] equal, helicopters and gun ships) it will be necessary for supported 3d Battalion units to shift frequency to the Battalion Tactical Net once [illegible] elements arrive in the area of operations.

d. The primary means of communication will be the primary frequency of the Battalion Tactical Net during employment of [illegible].

Special Signals (Alternate)

Message	Day	Night
(1) Receiving enemy fire	Red smoke	Red star cluster
(2) LZ secure	Green smoke	Mark with hand illumination then light two (2) flashlights.
(3) Require medevac	Green smoke	Fire red star cluster, followed immediately by green star cluster. Then mark LZ with hand illumination and two (2) flashlights.
(4) Enemy positions	Any [illegible]	Any [illegible]
(5) Friendly positions	Green star cluster	Green star cluster

f. UH-1E's will remain on station during [illegible]. Request for fire support from UH-1E's will be directed to this headquarters via the Battalion Tactical Net.

g. Maximum employment is desired to obtain total exploitation of targets during daylight and darkness.

h. Probable employment of [illegible] will additionally be preplanned for normal operations by company commanders and by this headquarters.

i. All patrols will carry air panels and smoke for all operations. When SPARROW HAWK helicopters approach, units on the ground are without order, to mark friendly positions with air panels for identification purposes to heliborne force and gunships. Be prepared to mark friendly positions with smoke, if ordered. Be prepared at night to mark friendly positions with flares and/or flashlights, if ordered.

JOSEPH W. DORSEY III

DISTRIBUTION:

CO 9th Marines	2
CO H&S Company	2
CO Company I	5
CO Company K	5
CO Company L	5
CO Company M	5
S-3	5
S&C Files	5
Total	34

Bnd 03000.6
27 January 1966

SPARROW HAWK REQUEST

From:
To:

Request SPARROW HAWK

a. Target: _____

Brief description of mission: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

b. Landing zone: _____

c. Location of friendly forces: _____

d. Mag AZ from LZ to target: _____

AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS ON FORMAT

a. Target Grid coodinates

Brief description of mission Desired use of SPARROW HAWK

b. Landing zone Utilize Battalion SPARROW HAWK code name or grid coordinates if other than preselected LZ is requested. Battalion will utilize coordinates in request to DASC.

c. Location of friendly forces Give grid coordinates, size and intentions.

d. Mag AZ from LZ to target

ENCLOSURE (1)

LANDING ZONE CODE AND LOCATION

Code Name	Location
Dicetable Eagle One	979623
Dicetable Eagle Two	988629
Dicetable Eagle Three	949596
Dicetable Eagle Four	949608
Dicetable Eagle Five	937612
Dicetable Eagle Six	966639
Dicetable Hawk One	957677
Dicetable Hawk Two	963665
Dicetable Hawk Three	954654
Dicetable Hawk Four	951648
Dicetable Sparrow One	981640
Dicetable Sparrow Two	972641
Dicetable Sparrow Three	967642
Dicetable Sparrow Four	965646
Dicetable Sparrow Five	960644
Dicetable Sparrow Six	956638
Dicetable Sparrow Seven	965673

ENCLOSURE (2)

Xenon lights now being mounted on tanks. Have white light to 2000 meters, and infra-red to 800 meters.

The word "XENON" will not be used when referring to subject lights, nor will any mention of this capability be made to press or public.

Voice code name for white light - any fruit.
Voice code name for infra-red - any vegetable.

Realized that above code conflicts with Warehouse Brevity Code, but above code is for Division. Wa rehouse units refer to white light as PEACH, and to infra-red by any vegetable.

Example: Sharpshooter Three this is Mike Three, request SPINACH, vicinity (AT 990625).

29 January 1966

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer
To: Company Commanders, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Subj: Operation HOUSETRAP.

1. Dosignated units will construct "bunkers" forward of primary positions. Will occupy for 2 or 3 days. Will emplace SLB's, and TNT. Will vacate. Register artillery on area. When movement noted around same at night, fire artillery on same, and detonate TNT. Check out immediately. If nothing happens, return next day.

C. D. DEAN
By direction

Omel 3, Tad

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Journal - See Appendix A

2. Estimates - Not applicable

3. Staff Studies - Not applicable

4. Supply requirements - See Appendix B

5. Procurement Problems - Not applicable

6. Problems and Solutions

a. Storage

(1) Problem - Adequate shelter for Class I and V supplies.

(2) Solution - Provide adequate and appropriate material to establish waterproof shelters and bunkers.

b. Evauation and Hospitalization of POW's - Not applicable

c. Transportation

(1) Problem - Periodically helicopters are not readily available for resupply of front line troops, except in the case of an emergency resupply.

(2) Solution - Provide appropriate transportation for logistical support of all tactical situations.

d. Maintenance - Not applicable

e. Construction and Fortification - Not applicable

f. Sanitation - Not applicable

7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	NOMENCLATURE	QUANTITY
a. Motor Transport	M-274	5
	M-422	9
b. Comm/Elect	AN/MRC-38	1
	AN/PRC-6	16
	PRC-10	4
	PRC-41	1
	PRC-47	1
c. Ordnance	M-79	1
	81MM Mortar	1

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel - An authorized barber and laundry are employed within the Battalion [illegible]

9. Embarkation - The embarkation posture of this unit is still not good. We still lack sufficient quantities of banding material.

S-4 Journal
Month of January 1966

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
			1 Jan 1966
0800		1	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to mesahall, 1 to Ico., 1 to H&Sco., and 1 to MT.
	1430	2	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, ammo, wtr, comm equip and personnel.
	1455	3	Helo resup to Kco. 2nd Plt. Chow, ammo, wtr, mail and comm equip.
	1455	4	Helo resup to Lco. Comm equip and personnel.
	1600	5	D/L Combat Essential Equip Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			2 Jan 1966
0800		6	5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to Kco., 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco., 1 to mesahall and 1 to BnSup.
0800		7	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1500	8	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
	1600	9	Equip Density Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
	1600	10	Engine Generator Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			3 Jan 1966
0800		11	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to mesahall, 1 to Lco. and 2 to Ico.
	1100	12	Semi-Annual Embark Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
	1200	13	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and commequip.
	1600	14	Logistical Summary Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			4 Jan 1966
0800		15	5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to mesahall, 1 to BnSup, 1 to Lco. and 1 to Ico.
	1115	16	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
1500		17	Kco. arrived Bn CP from 2/9 area.
			5 Jan 1966
0800		18	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to mesahall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Engrs and 1 to Club NCO.
	1600	19	Helo resup to Kco. 2/9. Chow, wtr and ammo.
	1615	20	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail and comm equip.
			6 Jan 1966
0800		21	5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to mesahall. 1 to Ico.
0800		22	3 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1200	23	Ammo Expenditure Rpt submitted to Division.
	1500	24	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
	1520	25	Helo resup to Kco. 2/9. 1 case BA-279 and pick up of 20 wtr cans.

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
			7 Jan 1966
0800		26	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to messhall, 2 to BnSup, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Kco.
	1100	27	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			8 Jan 1966
0800		28	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&Sco.
1000		29	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1350	30	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			9 Jan 1966
0630		31	3 trks rpt'd in with Ico. troops. 2 disp to BnSup and 1 to Ico.
0800		32	3 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to Comm, 1 to Kco and 1 to messhall.
	1045	33	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and personnel.
	1130	34	Helo delivered 5 personnel to Lco. and 1 interpreter to Ico.
1134		35	Frost Call rec'd from Shove 2. Section of Route 1A closed from BT 031766 to BT 032760 all day 10 Jan 1966. MT directed to take appropriate action.
			10 Jan 1966
0800		36	5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Lco.
0900		37	1 trk rpt'd from FLSG and disp to Kco.
	1300	38	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and personnel.
			11 Jan 1966
0800		39	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 2 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Kco.
	1320	40	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip, 1 M-274 and personnel.
			12 Jan 1966
0730		41	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to I co., 1 to Lco. and 2 to messhall.
0730		42	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1730	43	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1930	44	Emergency helo resup to Mco. 2 81mm mortar tubes.
			13 Jan 1966
0800		45	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Kco., 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&Sco.
1600		46	Routine helo resup to Mco. cancelled. Supplies departed via trk.

IN	OUT	SER,NO.	ENTRY
	1605	47	Emergency helo request submitted to WH - 14 for resup of Mco. 1st Plt.
	1615	48	Ammo Expenditure Rpt submitted to Division.
1800		49	Emergency helo resup to Mco. 1st Plt cancelled due to lack of aircraft.
			14 Jan 1966
0730		50	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to Lco., 1 to Ico., 1 to BnSup and 3 on standby for tactical move.
0740		51	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	0745	52	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
0820		53	1 M-274 returned to Bn LZ via external helo lift.
			15 Jan 1966
0800		54	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Kco.
	1000	55	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1045	56	Helo delivered 2 personnel to Lco. and returned empty wtr cans.
			16 Jan 1966
0800		57	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to BnSup, 2 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Kco. and 1 to Lco.
0800		58	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1500	59	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1600	60	D/L Combat Essential Equip Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			17 Jan 1966
0750		61	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&Sco.
0815		62	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1430	63	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1700	64	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			18 Jan 1966
0730		65	5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to messhall, 1 to Lco. and 3 to Ico. for tactical lift.
0745		66	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1445	67	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, personal gear, comm equip, mail and personnel.
	1615	68	Helo resup to Mco. Wtr, comm equip, mail and personnel.
	1620	69	Logistical Summary Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			19 Jan 1966
0730		70	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&Soc.

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
	1615	71	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1715	72	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr and priority items. Lift not completed due to lack of helos.
			20 Jan 1966
0730		73	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 2 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Lco.
0730		74	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1330	75	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1445	76	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, comm equip, mail and personnel.
	1600	77	Ammo Expenditure Rpt submitted to Division.
			21 Jan 1966
0730		78	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Engrs and 1 to H&Sco.
	1330	79	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, ammo, comm equip, class IV, mail, clothing and personnel.
	1500	80	Helo resup to Lco. Clothing, special services gear and personnel.
	1515	81	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			22 Jan 1966
0730		82	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to Ico., 1 to Kco., 1 to Lco. and 1 to messhall.
0730		83	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1100	84	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, class IV and personnel.
	1300	85	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			23 Jan 1966
0730		86	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 3 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to H&Sco.
	1230	87	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
	1300	88	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			24 Jan 1966
0730		89	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco., 1 to H&Sco. and 1 to messhall.
	1015	90	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip, bridge pontoons and personnel.
	1245	91	Helo resup to I co. Chow, wtr, comm equip and some class IV. Lift not completed due to lack of helos.
			25 Jan 1966
0730		92	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 3 disp to BnSup, 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco. and 1 to messhall.

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
0730		93	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1500	94	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1600	95	Helo resup to Lco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			26 Jan 1966
0730		96	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 3 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&Sco.
0730		97	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1700	98	Helo resup to Lco. and Mco. Batteries and some wtr. Lift not completed due to lack of helos,
			27 Jan 1966
0715		99	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Lco., 1 to Kco. and 1 to Engrs.
	0900	100	Helo resup to Lco. Class IV, chow and wtr.
	1100	101	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr and priority items.
	1600	102	Ammo Expenditure Rpt submitted to Division.
			28 Jan 1966
0730		103	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 3 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Kco. and 1 to Lco.
0730		104	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1000	105	Helo resup to Lco. Class IV. chow, wtr, mail, comm equip and personnel. Lift not completed to to Lco. and Mco. due to hostile fire upon aircraft.
			29 Jan 1966
0730		106	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to Lco., 1 to Kco., 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&Sco.
	1015	107	Helo resup to Lco., Kco., Lco. and Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, comm equip, mail and pers.
			30 Jan 1966
0730		108	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Lco. and 2 to Lco. for troop move.
0730		109	2 otters rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1010	110	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, ammo, wtr, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1050	111	Helo resup to Lco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1630	112	6 trks disp to 2/9 CP for operational standby.
			31 Jan 1966
0730		113	5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to H&Sco. and 1 to Club NCO.
	1525	114	Helo resup to Lco., Kco., Lco. and Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, Class IV, comm equip and personnel.
	1600	115	D/L Combat Essential Equip Rpt submitted to 9th Marines

NOMENCLATURE	FSN	DOC #	DDD	AMT	PRIORITY
Mag. .45Cal	1005-550-3644	04527	30May65	100	05
Kit Locking Device	2510-075-7764	0009[illegible]	5Jun65	20	05
Motor, 50CFS	6105-798-[illegible]384	00354	16Jul65	2	05
Batt, BB 429/u	1090-446-5920	01342	27Oct65	11	05
Spoon Mess	7340-243-5390	02042	2Nov65	250	05
Knife Mess	7340-240-7436	02044	2Nov65	250	05
Mag Pocket .45Cal	8465-255-8415	02053	2Nov65	25	05
Liner, Helmet	8413-240-2512	02055	2Nov65	150	05
Cup, Canteen	8465-242-7843	02056	2Nov65	75	05
Bag, WP	8465-261-6909	02057	2Nov65	200	05
Brush, M-14	1005-690-8441	02059	2Nov65	520	05
Mag. .45Cal.	1005-550-8694	02061	2Nov65	220	05
Kit Electrolyte	6140-981-5864	02070	3Nov65	6	05
Cable Tele	6145-226-8052	02080	3Nov65	10	05
Tablet, Iodine	6850-264-9042	02162	4Nov65	300	05
Antenna RC-292	5820-497-8554	02222	25Nov65	4	05
Case R/t CY 3884	5820-957-7805	02274	30Nov65	2	02
Cable RL-159	6145-243-8466	02753	10Dec65	45	05
Electron Tube 2621	5960-243-5025	02754	13Dec65	4	05
Electron Tube 5678	5960-230-5262	02755	13Dec65	12	05
Pallets	3990-271-1880	02793	15Dec65	25	05
Pulley Assy.	2930-709-8069	02801	20Dec65	1	05
Connect Power Bury.	5935-966-7490	02802	20Dec65	6	05
Nut Plain Hex	5310-559-0575	02858	26Dec65	640	05
Btry. Storage	6140-981-5865	02859	26Dec65	72	05
Btry. BA 270/u	6135-194-9352	03069	3Jan66	112	05
Cable, Tele MX-306	6145-160-7795	03138	8Jan66	40	05
Element Filter Oil	2940-141-9026	03214	11Jan66	6	05
Element Filter Fuel	2910-287-5373	03215	11Jan66	3	05
Terminal Assy.	5935-790-0179	03217	11Jan66	30	05
Retainer Tub	5960-392-6153	03218	11Jan66	3	05
Resistor Fixed	5995-721-1506	03219	11Jan66	1	05
Resistor Fixed	5995-721-1506	03220	11Jan66	1	05
Typewriter 13"	7430-286-9023	03261	13Jan66	11	05
Resistor 6.5 Watt	5995-721-1506	03262	12Jan66	1	05
Resistor 3 Watt	5995-721-1506	03263	12Jan66	1	05
Retainer Tube	5960-392-6154	03293	14Jan66	3	05
Stakes 5'	5660-174-8826	03315	19Jan66	400	05
Stakes 2'	5660-174-8824	03316	19Jan66	400	05

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events. Not applicable

2. New Developments. New helicopter med evac request form is abbreviated from former one; thus permitting more rapid response. Use of "SPARROW HAWK", a emergency reaction reinforced squad, with organic transport helo's and gunship.

3. Problem Areas.

a. The battalion is understrength one (1) FAC and two (2) TACP radio operators. One other member of TACP has no previous training or experience.

b. Resupply helo's have not been checking in with battalion TACP. This is necessary so as to inform them of fire missions in the area, or and other pertanent information. Likewise, such is necessary in order that we may notify companies being resupplied to be up on appropriate frequency, as well as interested battalion sections.

c. Closer coordination is needed between artillery FO's and FAC/ MED EVAC choppers, so that fire missions are not stopped when MED EVAC request goes in, but continue until helo is about to enter "HOT" airspace.

d. Unplanned diversions or re-supply helo's makes it impossible for them to complete re-supply in allotted time slot, thus causing arrival delays and wasted man hours down the line. The commitment of re-supply helo's to higher priority missions has the same effect.

4. Contributions. "SPARROW HAWK" unit has been a decided help to field units.

5. Air Support and Defense.

a. Number of Air Support Requirements. None

b. Target Analysis. Not applicable

c. Number and Type of Air Missions Requested.

(1)	Troops	7
(2)	Logistics	29
(3)	Admin	3
(4)	Recon	3
(5)	Spot/observe	1
(6)	Evac	27

ENCLOSURE (5)

d. Number and Type of Air Missions Completed.

(1) Troops	6
(2) Logistics	29
(3) Admin	2
(4) Recon	3
(5) Spot/observe	1
(6) Evac	27

6. Air Employment During Major Operations, Problems and Solutions Encountered. Not applicable

7. Existing Air Defense Capabilities. Not applicable

ENCLOSURE (5)

MEDICAL AND DENTAL CHRONOLOGY

1. Battalion Aid Station Chronological Data.

a. Significant Events. Nothing to report.

b. New Developments. Nothing to report.

c. Problem Areas. No change.

d. Other Contributions Under the Cognizance of the Battalion Medical Officer. 3051 Vietnamese civilians were treated in the hamlets of CAM HOA, LA CHAU, CAM NE LONG, YEN NE LONG and HOA LOI.

2. Patient Statistical Data.

a. Average Daily Number of Patients Seen. 37

b. Number of Referrals to C-MED. 45

c. Routine Medical Complaints. Local infections and rashes, colds, diarrhea and gastronanteritis.

d. Significant Diseases Peculiar to the Area. Hookworm infestation, two (2) cases.

e. Number of Emergency Treatments and Type.

(1) Lacerations - 12

(2) Trauma - 4

(3) Burns - 5

(4) Heat exhaustion - 1

(5) Foreign body, eye - 2

f. Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicine Administered.

(1) Innoculations - 342

(2) Malaria prophylactic - 4,750

g. Dental Referals. 38

ENCLOSURE (6)

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. Status of Communication Equipment. The overall status of communications equipment is good.

2. Inoperative or Unserviceable Gear.

a. 1 Battery Charger PP3240, on requisition

b. 1 Radar Set AN/TPS-21

c. 9 AN/PRC-6 awaiting parts

d. 1 AN/PRC-10 3d echelon deadline

e. 10 TA-1/PT 3d echelon

3. Security Violations. None

4. Amount of Message Traffic Sent and Received.

a. Sent - 4

b. Received - 519

5. Overages and Shortages of Personnel. The following shortages exist:

a. 1 - 1341 engine generator maintenance man.

b. 4 - 2531 field radio operators.

6. Operational Training Conducted.

a. Communications Security - 1 hour

b. Prevention Maintenance - 10 hours

c. Electrical Hazards - 1 hour

d. Driver Safety - 1 hour

e. AN/PRC-25 - 1 hour

7. Summary of Operations. The communication platoon was not involved in its entirety during January. Normal communications were carried out.

8. Lessons Learned.

a. More instruction is needed on preventive maintenance and operator echelon maintenance.

b. Proper operator 1st echelon maintenance must be accomplished and closely supervised.

ENCLOSURE (7)

9. Regimental/Battalion Phone Book. Not applicable.

10. Equipment and Personnel Located in Area Other than the DANANG Enclave.

None.

ARTILLERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE, AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CHRONOLOGY

1. Artillery.

a. Significant Events. None

b. New Developments. None

c. Problem Areas. None

d. Other Contributions Under the Cognizance of each Executive/Special Staff Officer. Not applicable.

e. Number of Missions Fired. 45

f. Types of Missions Fired.

(1) Observed.

(a) Actual fire missions.

(b) Registrations

(2) Unobserved.

(a) H&I fires

(b) Blocking fires

g. Total Number of Rounds Fired by Type.

TYPE	NO. RDS
M107	N/A
105	1560
155H	820
7250	180
8 in	N/A
TOTAL	2560

h. Surveillance of Missions Fired.

(1) 010930 January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired on 4-6 VC firing from houses; sniper fire ceased. Large amounts of blood in area.

(2) 012040 January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 5 targets as blocking fires. No surveillance.

(3) 021930 January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 5 automatic weapons firing from tree line. No surveillance.

(4) 031007 January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 4-5 VC firing. No surveillance.

ENCLOSURE (8)

(5) 031035H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 15 VC with automatic weapons. Large amounts of blood and one hand in area.

(6) 031150H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 10 VC with automatic weapons in canefield. Weapons silenced.

(7) 040745H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 10 VC in treeline. No surveillance.

(8) 040800H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at VC with automatic weapons in treeline. Located a trail of blood.

(9) 041005H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at VC delivering heavy sniper fire. Sniper fire ceased.

(10) 081215H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 10 man VC patrol. 2 VC killed.

(11) 100906H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 5 VC. No surveillance.

(12) 131255H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired blocking fires. No surveillance.

i. Number of Enemy Killed and/or Wounded as a Result of Fire Missions.

(1) Body Sight.

KIA - 2
WIA - Unknown

(2) Estimated.

KIA - Unknown
WIA - Unknown

2. Naval Gunfire. Not applicable.

3. Fire Support Coordination.

a. Significant Events. Not applicable.

b. New Developments. Not applicable.

c. Problem Areas. Not applicable.

ENCLOSURE (8)

3d Battalion, 9th Marines
OPENED: 010001H Jan 1968
CLOSED: 012400H Jan 1968

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, DISCOVERIES, ORDERS	ACTION W,C,T,F
0300		1	010300	MA5 departed	Sen 3
0330		2	010330	LA3 returned	Sen 3
0335		3	010335	M-3 is now in position.	
0400		4	010400	MH L to MH sit rep L Co received 1 incoming s/a fire, could be stray round.	
0624		5	010624	Sen 3 to SM 3 - status changed to stand-down from stand-by	
	0643	6	010643	MH 3 to MH M stand-down from stand-by.	
0645		7	010645	MA3 returned	Sen 3
0730		8	010730	MA5 returned	Sen 3
0755		9	010755	MH L neg contact	
0820		10	010820	Mine sweeping detail departed	
0857		11	010857	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0857		12	010857	L-4 departed for L-3	Sen 3
0920		13	010920	M-1 patrol, vic (YT 950657) recld heavy s/a fire (AT 966648) from 4-5 VC. Fire returned and contact broke.	Sen 3
0920		14	010920	M-3 receiving heavy s/a fire from SOI VC returned s/a fire and contact broke.	Sen 3
1000		15	011000	MP3 departed	Sen 3
1017		16	011017	L-7 departed	Sen 3
1049		17	011049	MP3 returned	Sen 3
1145		18	011145	LP1 returned	Sen 3
1224		19	011224	L-4 has reached friendly lines	
1235		20	011235	MP1 departed	Sen 3
1335		21	011335	SM M to SM 3 - M Co reports at 010945 at (AT 956646) observed 2 VC dragging one VC back into cane field. Fired 60mm mortars on area. Results unknown.	
1410		22	011410	SM M - Srot Report-M Co received sniper fire from (AT 975645), (AT 966646) and from (AT 967648) from 2-3 VC.	
1455		23	011455	All company's report ambush, s sites.	
1635		24	011635	Arty request for HFI	
1730		25	011730	M Co has one VCS shows ID of being 55 years old but looks 30 and claims he is a field worker yet shows no signs of work.	
1745		26	011745	LP4 departed	Sen 3
1748		27	011748	AO reports roadblocks made of bamboo & sticks at coords (YT 942591), (YT 951593) and (YT 960574) on Hwy 14.	
1825		28	011825	1 VCS evac to ITT from Hill 22	
1850		29	011850	Mortar report.	
1915		30	011915	SM M receiving large volume s/a fire from all directions.	Sen 3
1915		31	011915	SM M VC have broke contact as a result of M Co returning with s/a fire.	
1919		32	011919	MP1 departed	Sen 3
2000		33	012000	MH M reports possible VC probing area illum and contact broken.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 0107001H Jan 1[illegible]
CLOSED: 0124001H Jan 1[illegible]

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,I
2005		34	012005	MH L 1 VCS pick up by LPC at coord (YT 055472) VCS evacuated to MH. L-3 rec'd s/a and a/w fire. 1 WIA from L-3	Sen 3
2011		35	012011	LA1 departed	Sen 3
2030		36	012030	SW 1 spot report 1st plat by river rec'd heavy volume of s/a and a/w fire from approx 20 VC.	Sen 3
2046		37	012046	LA3 departed	Sen 3
2100		38	012100	Sen to SW 3. Intelligence report - 1 VC in loc (AT 986363). Intelligence rating F-3.	
2150		39	012150	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2236		40	012236	MH H neg sit rep	
2225		41	012225	SW L to SW 3 LA3 ambushed 7 VC, 1 killed and possibly several wounded. Searching area under illumination.	
2233		42	012233	MH H reports CP probed by approx 12 VC area illuminated, neg results.	
2327		43	012327	LA3 returned	Sen 3
2330		44	012330	MP1 returned	
2355		45	012355	LA4 returned	Sen 3
2324		46	012324	MH H reports firing s/a at VC probers. Neg results.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S&R #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION W,S,T,
0100		47	020100	I neg sit rep	
0300		48	020300	MAL departed	Sen 3
0400		49	020400	MH L6 sit rep neg contact	
0606		50	020606	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0640		51	020640	LP3 departed	Sen 3
	0705	52	020705	MH 3 to Sen 3 concerning MH K move to CP ON of 2/9	
0707		53	020707	MAL departed	Sen 3
0712		54	020712	LP4 departed	Sen 3
0749		55	020749	Weather report	
0830		56	020830	Change on patrols MP2, MP3 and LP4	Sen 3
0835		57	020835	L Co sent out LP4 early. Picked up 1 VCS with expired ID card. Sent out LP2 to check out LA2's ambush position.	
0830		58	020830	LP2 reported finding pools of blood, are checking the situation out now.	Sen 3
0835		59	020835	Mine sweeping detail has departed	
0840		60	020840	Co ARVN relieving K Co in CAP NR (2) complex.	
1017		61	021017	Mine sweeping detail has returned.	
	1045	62	021040	SM 3 to Sen 3 questions on VC activities	
1249		63	021249	LI returned	Sen 3
1300		64	021300	SM M - M-1 received approx 30 rds s/a fire from approx 4 VC at (BT 961653). No friendly casualties. Enemy casualities unknown.	Sen 3
1415		65	021415	Sen 3 to SM 3 cancell scheduled relief of Irontree by Fertilize until further notice.	
1640		66	021640	LP4 departed	Sen 3
1710		67	021710	MA3 departed	
1600		68	021600	MH L - LP3 rec'd s/a and a/w fire from (BT 954652). 2 WIA's	Sen 3 Med evac
1706		69	021706	Evac not necessary.	
	1710	70	021710	To MH L please send full spot rep regarding booby trap incident be advised that MH 6 wants all A's and L's out as soon as it is dark.	
1715		71	021715	MA3 returned	Sen
1755		72	021755	LP4 returned	Sen
1815		73	021815	ARVN Co which replaced K Co will not patrol outside of hamlets.	
1815		74	021815	L Co req perm to evac.	
1840		75	021840	Weather report.	
1532		76	021532	LP3 and LP7 returned	Sen
1534		77	021534	1 WIA evac unnecessary advise	Sen
1850		78	021850	MEDU DONG CP loc and ambushes for 2d Co 3d Bn	
1945		79	021945	Intell report from Sen 2 1 VC Bn gathering forces to attack USMC.	
	1935	80	021935	To Sen 3 - LP2 and LP3 rec'd 4 rds s/a fire from (BT 967664) Arty called in to fire 30 rds. Sniper fire ceased.	

ENCLOSURE (6)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEP #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
2001		81	020001	Families of VC killed retrieved bodies. were asked to return tomorrow.	Sen 3
2220		82	022220	TA1,2 and 3 departed	Sen 3
2224		83	022224	CM Tango neg contact all secure	
2358		84	022358	CM L sit rep neg contact all secure.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 030001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 032400H Jan 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0040		85	030040	LA1 returned	Sen 3
0234		86	030234	M2FR returned	Sen 3
0257		87	030257	M3A returned	Sen 3
0310		88	030310	M4A returned	Sen 3
0315		89	030315	All LP's have departed (2/9)	
0420		90	030420	SW under OPCON BB	
0420		91	030420	SW OPCON 2/9	
0700		92	030700	LA2 returned	
0720		93	030720	LA3 returned	
0742		94	030742	BB neg contact all secure	
0800		95	030800	SW L sit rep neg contact all secure	
0805		96	030805	LP3 departed	
0805		97	030805	LP2 departed	
0816		98	030816	Weather report	
0849		99	030849	LP1 departed	
1007		100	031007	LP2 departed	
1319		101	031319	LP1 returned	
1330		102	031330	SW M Sweep almost complete neg contact.	
1600		103	031600	VIP visit cancelled. Msg from Sen 3	
1545		104	031545	WH L apprehended 4 VCS 3 women and 1 man. VCS were trying to claim the bodies of dead VC killed the night before.	
1658		105	031658	LP4 departed	
1755		106	031755	LP4 returned	
1800		107	031800	S&D mission in LA XUYEN (2) completed by SW M. 1M-26 grag grenade was found. Also a concealed firing position. Both were destroyed.	
1825		108	031825	Weather report	
1935		109	031935	LA2 departed	
1945		110	031945	MA2 departed	
1945		111	031945	All G Co LP's and A's departed	
1952		112	031952	LA1 departed	
2000		113	032000	L Co neg sit rep	
2002		114	032002	MA1 departed	
2035		115	032035	FA2 departed	
2135		116	032135	BB F squad took s/a fire from snipers ret fire mortar and s/a fire.	
2245		117	032245	TPS/21 picked up 5-9 people directed 5 82mm mortars neg results	
2300		118	032300	LA3 in position	
2205		119	032205	Col WILLIAMS, J.E. shot self in hip.	
2340		120	032340	LA1 returned	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0210		121	040210	LA3 returned	Sen 3
0720		122	040720	LA2 returned	Sen 3
0745		123	040745	M Co saw 6 VC in the open, fired and inflicted 1 wounded VC	
0810		124	040810	LP3 departed	Sen 3
0815		125	040815	M Co set off a booby trapped grenade inflicting three Marines WIA's	Med Evac
0850		126	040850	DANANG Garraison reports 1 VC Bn at (AT 970 625) rating B-2.	
0850		127	040850	M Co checked vic (AT 965641) after Arty mission. Found black pajamas type trousers and pools of blood.	
0855		128	040855	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0857		129	040857	Mine sweeping unit departing L Co CP	
0900		130	040900	Road condition normal	
0910		131	040910	Weather report	
	0910	132	040910	To L Co - have rules of engagement been completed.	
0915		133	040915	L Co affirmative answer to msg 132	
0930		134	040930	SW M 1 Vietnamese women wounded by booby trapped grenade.	Med Evac
0930		135	040930	SW M 2 Vietnamese men wounded by booby trapped grenade	Med Evac
0930		136	040930	SW L- LP2 reported 1 Marine WIA	Med Evac
0930		137	040930	MP2 and MP4 linking up for search of Arty concentration.	
	0945	138	040945	To M Co - have rules of engagement been completed answer affirmative	
0950		139	040950	L7 returned	
1005		140	041005	WH M reports 1 Marine WIA from friendly Arty	
1007		141	041007	M 1 and 2 received long range sniper fire Marine WIA. After med evac will sweep back to position.	
1047		142	041047	LP3 spotted 1 VC in cave field coord (AT 958 653) took him under fire, fired 4 or 5 rds believed to have wounded or killed VC.	
1102		143	041102	LP1 departed	
1110		144	041110	AO new trench line (AT 956647) and (AT 957 652).	
1120		145	041120	BBF squad FP1 tripped booby trap 2 US WIA	
1130		146	041130	BBF received s/a fire from approx 4 VC 2 US WIA's.	
1210		147	041210	MP2 returned	
1212		148	041212	WH L - LP1 picked up 1 VCS at coords (AT 958 674) LP3 shot 1 VC at coords (AT 958653)	
1222		149	041222	WH M to WH All units returned, concerning last 2 WIA's - DTG 041030, at coords (AT 962 649).	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 040001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 042400H Jan 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEN #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
1250		150	041250	LP1 picked up 1 VCS bring same to WH 1 CP	
1353		151	041353	WH 1 to WS sent out LP7 to check out object which a Vietnamese man threw at resupply vehicle. Object was container of flare canister picked up VCS.	Sen 3
1412		152	041412	WH 1 coords where LP7 picked up VCS (AT 952 657).	
1500		153	041500	K Co returned	Sen 3
1815		154	041815	LP4 departed	Sen 3
1900		155	041900	LP4 returned	Sen 3
1907		156	041907	Weather report	
2015		157	042015	MA1 departed	Sen 3
2205		158	042205	LA2 had VC engagment with 3VC killed one and assaulted them the other two got away heading West no weapons were found but did get three grenades (AT 946678).	Sen 3
2230		159	042230	Report from Sen 3 pertaining to the presence of sophisticated radio apparatis operating at coords (AT 947678).	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0500		160	050500	LA1 returned	Sen 3
0553		161	050553	K has dep Bn area	Sen 3
0620		162	050620	K arrived 2/9 CP	
0640		163	050640	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0801		164	050801	WH L LP2 picked up 1 VCS at coords (AT 947 676) VCS is new man in vill.	Sen 2
0805		165	050805	SW L mine sweeping detail departed	
0815		166	050815	K Co receiving fire from 100 meters inside of CAM NE (2).	Sen 3
0820		167	050820	SW M at (AT 964677).	
0850		168	050850	Weather report	
0907		169	050907	WH K need 2 more engineer tms.	
0931		170	050931	WH L - LA2 picked up 8 VCS at coords (AT 955 675) all were male 25 years or older.	Sen 2
0940		171	050940	SW M moved to CAM NE (3) with commando and squad is checking out house	
	1030	172	051030	WH to WH K 2 additional C tms departed C CP 050940 to report to C at Parkgreen CP for attachment to WH K	
1055		173	051055	WH E now at Phase line Green	
1055		174	051055	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1104		175	051104	WH L G LP1 will move up to accompany psychological tm to LA CHAU (5).	
1129		176	051129	WH L Pascification team is now in position	
1100		177	051100	SW K crossed phase line green	
1210		178	051210	WH E now at phase line red	
1514		179	051514	WH E 1 confirmed VC, female being interrogated picked up at (AT 983694)	Sen 3
1557		180	051557	WH L unable to get boat out they are on their way back will return tomorrow all secure.	
1620		181	051620	WH E a full report in Vietnamese has been put on same chopper with VC in sealed envelope	
	1629	182	051629	E Co request for report on excavations houses searched and bunkers blown.	
1653		183	051653	RF ambush site at (AT 950690)	
1755		184	051755	LP4 departed	Sen 3
1820		185	051820	HIEU DUC intell report	
2000		186	052000	MA2 departed	Sen 3
2005		187	052005	LA1 departed	Sen 3
2006		188	052006	MA3 departed	Sen 3
2045		189	052045	Sen 3 - execute HAY DAY night of 6 Jan 1966	
2045		190	052045	Sen 3 - Plan to execute patrols on SONG YEN South of spill way as soon as feasible.	
2130		191	052130	KA1 returned	Sen 3
2305		192	052305	KP1 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 060001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 062400H Jan 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0001		193	060001	WH E neg sit rep all secure	
0010		194	060010	LA1 returned	Sen 3
2400		195	062400	MA1 departed	Sen 3
0215		196	060215	MA2 returned	Sen 3
0235		197	060235	MA3 returned	
0330		198	060330	KP2 departed	
0420		199	060420	WH L sit rep neg contact	
0435		200	060435	LA3 departed	Sen 3
0600		201	060600	MA1 returned	Sen 3
0700		202	060700	KP2 returned	Sen 3
0740		203	060740	Weather report	
0832		204	060832	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0846		205	060846	WH L road clearing detail has returned	
0947		206	060947	WH L - L7 has mine sweeper sweeping between our CP and L-3	
1028		207	061028	LP1 returned	Sen 3
	0912	208	060912	WH to WH I,L and M submit to this hdq no later than 061200 activities for tonight.	
	0915	209	060915	WH to WH X RAY DEY will be in effect tonight. Be prepared to submit activities by 061800H.	
1127		210	061127	WH LP3 returned	Sen 3
1316		211	061316	L2 departed	Sen 3
1331		212	061221	WH L unit has arrived to recover boot will be leaving this position shortly for L-3 position.	
1337		213	061337	LP1 returned	Sen 3
1446		214	061446	LP2 returned	Sen 3
1500		215	061500	SW M capture of 2 VC in tunnel who threw grenade at coords (AT 959682)	
1500		216	061500	WH E sit rep destroyed, 3 spider holes	
1505		217	061505	Serria - Comm wire used to detonate explosive which destroyed PC was found by 1-1	
1650		218	061650	WH E tentat accomplishment of operation	
1730		219	061730	Sen 3 - preparing to return 2/9 CHOP to 2/9 upon arrival reported (YT 977691)	
1805		220	061805	LP4 has departed	Sen 3
1924		221	061924	LA7 has departed	Sen 3
1925		222	061925	LA3 departed	Sen 3
1930		223	061930	KA8 departed	Sen 3
2000		224	062000	WH L neg contact all secure	
2005		225	062005	M Co 25-30 rounds received near CP	
2010		226	062010	KA4 departed	Sen 3
2015		227	062015	LA1 departed	Sen 3
2110		228	062110	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2235		229	062235	KA2 departed	Sen 3
2240		230	062240	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2230		231	062230	KA4 returned	Sen 3
2307		232	062307	LA3 returned	Sen 3
2330		233	062330	SW M to SW 3 M Co patrol 1 VC wounded	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0145		234	070145	LA1 has returned	Sen 3
0205		235	070205	KA9 returned and KA7 departed	Sen 3
0210		236	070210	KA7 returned	Sen 3
0245		237	070245	LA2 returned	Sen 3
0250		238	070250	LA8 returned	Sen 3
0255		239	070255	KA9 returned	Sen 3
0305		240	070305	LA4 returned	Sen 3
0328		241	070328	LA7 returned	Sen 3
0435		242	070435	LA5 in position	Sen 3
0440		243	070440	MH L sit rep neg contact	
0443		244	070443	KA9 is now departing	Sen 3
0445		245	070445	H L sit rep neg contact	
0615		246	070615	KA9 returned	Sen 3
0616		247	070616	KA7 returned	Sen 3
0637		248	070637	LA2 returned	Sen 3
0637		249	070637	LA8 returned	Sen 3
0707		250	070707	KA1 thru 5 departed	Sen 3
0850		251	070850	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0905		252	070907	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1020		253	071020	SW L received s/w and s/a fire (AT 953648) from approx 10 VC	Sen 3
1000		254	071000	MH LP1 returned	Sen 3
1112		255	071112	MH A7 departed	Sen 3
1200		256	071200	SW H patrol received s/a fire from coords (AT 957684) returned fire with s/a, M-79 and 81's result, 1 marine KIA and 1 WIA	
1205		257	071205	Bound vehicle received s/a fire from 4 VC one wearing uniform. Patrol from L Co sent to check out area.	Sen 3
1208		258	071208	MH L sit rep LP3 departed	
1210		259	071210	MH L neg sit rep	
1445		260	071445	SW I moved from AT 972662) to (AT 988677)	
1430		261	071430	SW I 2d plat moved from (AT 975705) to (AT 988667)	
	1502	262	071502	MH to L Co continue mission is to search vill vicintly of (AT 944688) with P2 & P3	
	1523	263	071523	MH to MH L inform MH 6 that LP3 in addition to 81 mission this morning conducted straffing runs with UHIE for war with MP3	
1530		264	071530	MH LP2 completed search of LA CHAU	
1530		265	071530	H L found 1 NC utility jacket 1 NC cover, 3 ammo cans rice, 1-81 cannister.	
1639		266	071639	CMC arrived at Hill 22	
1655		267	071655	CMC departed Hill 22	
1706		268	071706	SW L - LP2 ent 3 completed sweep	
1855		269	071855	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1900		270	071900	ARVN ambushes 1. (983683), 2. 981681)	
1918		271	071918	Hill departed	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
1924		272	071924	Weather report	
1950		273	071950	LA1 departed	Sen 3
1955		274	071955	K activities for tonight	
2003		275	072003	L has 1 VCS	
2010		276	072010	Bound sends msg concerning VC movement	
2055		277	072055	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2103		278	072103	River Block all secure	
2334		279	072334	LA1 returned.	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION W,S,T,I
0300		280	080200Z	Mail and RVC returned	Son 3
0230		281	080230	MA3 returned	Son 3
0610		282	080610	La2 departed	Son 3
0430		283	080630	LA3 departed	Son 3
0745		284	080745	La3 returned	Son 3
0807		285	080808	SW L neg contact	
0847		286	080847	Weather report	
	0900	287	080900	WH to WH L brief up LP1	
	0936	288	080936	WH to WH L be advised that friendly units will be going South on North South road West of your position to grid line 61 will be moving North on road later today. Movement should be completed by 1830 today.	
0945		289	080945	LP3 departed	Son 3
0949		290	080949	WH L LP1 will be a plat (+) will cover assigned area.	
1018		291	081018	Time of release from PG commi	
1042		292	081042	LP1 departed	Son 3
1050		293	081050	LP7 departed CP it is a platoon going over I3 position	Son 3
1105		294	081105	I Co (-) on way to BB CP	
1136		295	081136	LP1 receiving heavy a/w and s/a fire from (AT 957680) request to fire 81's, 2 M1A1's	perm grant
1245		296	081245	Sierra intelligence report	
1245		297	081245	Med evac for L Co has been completed	
1250		298	081250	At 1215 WH L fired 15 rds effect on target 2 VC kills and 8 probable	
1300		299	081300	From Sierra: Reliable Vietnamese sources say that ARVN Ranger Bn chased 3 VC plat to (BT 961675).	
	1300	300	081300	To WH K plan tommorow to detach one rein platoon to WH L	
1215	LE	301	081215	SW L fired for effect on target at (AT 959681) with 15 rds 81's Artv 14 rds 105, excellent effect on target no fire after	
1222	LE	302	081222	SW M plat, (-) patrol of Co M deverted from locations at (AT 972668) to proceed to area of fire mission at (AT 959681) to search for VC bodies.	
1345		303	081345	SW M searched area with dogs where Arty mission was held neg results	
1350		304	081350	Spot report from Rosemount H - AO observed 5 VCS estimate to be VC by AO coords (AT 939610).	
1450		305	081450	SW M received 1 rnd sounded like M-14 received from coords (AT 957678)	
1515		306	081515	SW M M-1 received 4 rds sniper fire w/of river 1 MIA, med evac	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION P,S,T,P
1530		307	081530	SW I I Co all back at SW CP	
1550		308	081550	Send LP1 to (AT 957682) to search area where I Co receiving sniper fire, LP1 is entering LA BONG (3).	
1530		309	081530	LP3 apprehended 2 VCS	Sen 3
1602		310	081602	LP1 proceeding to designated position	
1640		311	081640	081830 road will be closed from 031766 to 032760 hwy #1ALFA for major road repairs.	
1700		312	081700	ARVN ambushes	
1721		313	081721	LP1 is at LA CHAU (5) are returning to CP.	
1710	LE	314	081710	SW M at coords (AT 968858) fire team taken under fire by 2 VC with automatic weps. 1 sqd dispatched to find VC	Sen 3
1744		315	081744	LP1 has returned	Sen 3
1800		316	081800	Weather report	
1830		317	081830	LP4 departed	Ser.
1900		318	081900	K's activities	
1906		319	081906	LP4 returned	Sen 3
2001		320	082001	WH L neg sit rep all secure	
LE	1900	321	081900	SW 3 to Sen 3 neutralization efforts today in CAM HE (1)	
2030		322	082030	LA3 departed	Sen 3
2151		323	082151	LA1 departed	Sen 3
	2210	324	082210	WH 3 to WHM DTG of commencement of Operation	
2355		325	082355	LA3 returned	Sen 3
2358		326	082358	LA1 at this position	
2400		327	082400	WH L sit rep negative.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,R
0440		328	090440	M3A has returned	Sen 3
0720		329	090720	L2 departed	Sen 3
0722		330	090722	LF2 departed	Sen 3
0730		331	090730	L3 departed	Sen 3
0732		332	090732	LF1 departed	Sen 3
0740		333	090740	WH M in blocking position
0740		334	090740	WH L in blocking position
0745		335	090745	WH K in blocking position
0750		336	090750	WH elements crossing IOD
0755		337	090755	Redwood D to WH forward elements crossed IOD
0745		338	090745	WH L blocking force picked up 2 VCS in LA CHAU (5)
0810		339	090810	WH L blocking force picked up 2 more VCS in LA CHAU (5)
0715		340	090715	Weather report
0835		341	090835	WH L has returned to this position
0852		342	090852	I Co lead elements at (YT 964693)
0905		343	090905	I Co lead elements at **river.**
1015		344	091015	I Co all elements are moving into position will advise when in position.
1132		345	091132	Redwood D D-6 located at (YT 967484)
	1134	346	091134	WH to Sen 3 spot rep on msg 342
	1150	347	091150	WH to Sen 3 spot rep on msg 091130
1210		348	091210	WH L sit rep
1218		349	091218	WH I now entering LA CHAU area
1300		350	091300	D Co entering YEU UT (4) and no more will
1306		351	091306	SW L at coords (YT 952582) seems to be people in area when helo flw over the people try to hide.
1307		352	091307	WH D at coords (YT 953578) have found 1200 lbs rice at LA DONG (3).
1439		353	091439	WH I location is LA CHAU (3)
1440		354	091440	WH L have 3 VCS picked up at coords (YT 952582).
1430		355	091430	I Co request med evac for 1 WIA booby trap
1442		356	091442	WH I 1 WIA from booby trap med evac req
1446		357	091446	WH D position is (YT 967675)
1519		358	091519	WH I location is (YT 963673) front lines.
1530	1530	359	091530	To Sen 3 spot rep on WIA of 1430
1540		360	091540	WH L 3 VCS picked up by LF1 now at CP Co
1541		361	091541	Redwood D centre and left flank now approaching obj.
1650		362	091650	L Co receiving intel from VCS see msg.
1655		363	091655	Position of D see msg.
1805		364	091805	Redwood D left 3/9 CP in route to frontline
1815		365	091815	I operations see msg.
1900		366	091900	LF4 returned	Sen 3
1925		367	091925	MP3 departed	Sen 3
1938		368	091938	K's night activities
1939		369	091939	Weather report
2125		370	092125	Sen 3 SW 3 see msg.

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION W,S,T,F
0145		371	100145	LA1 returned	Sen 3
0601		372	100601	LA3 deserted	Sen 3
0602		373	100602	L2 deserted	Sen 3
0655		374	100655	LA3 returned	Sen 3
0721		375	100721	LA2 returned	Sen 3
1805		376	101805	WH L to WH 3 present position of platoon (AT 952640) 3 mls sniper fire by unknown amount VC at L2 position from (AT 952644)	
0913		377	100913	WH L La3 arrived in position North of stream at coords (AT 954652) with neg results.	
0930		378	100930	Arty ceased fire L2 continued to move North.	
0958		379	100958	WH L L2 discovered freshly dug trench line at coords (AT 952648)	
1000		380	101000	WH 3 to Sen 3 completed LVT patrol	
1010		381	101010	WH L to WH trench line to large to fill or blow no civilians in area to fill.	
1018		382	101018	WH L L2 crossed stream at coords (AT 954951) they are continuing to sweep North toward this position LF2 and LF3 have halted LF3 will return to their CP	
1035		383	101035	SW L report on fire mission at coords (AT 954641) due to L Co receiving long range s/a fire	
1046		384	101046	WH L2 returned	
1108		385	101108	Sen 3 sit rep' condition normal	
1155		386	101155	After action rep see msg.	
1200		387	101200	L sit rep msg contact all secure	
	1355	388	101355	WH to WH K and L tomorrow at 0900H Pelegreen will send 1 sqd and 1 Otr to Hill 55.	
1605		389	101605	L sit rep msg contact all secure	
1653		390	101653	LF1 returned	
	1830	391	101830	6 hr alert see msg.	
	1835	392	101835	To WH K and WH L 6 hr alert status	
	1900	393	101900	To Sen tactls evacuation efforts taken in C K HR (2)	
	1910	394	101910	To WH L see msg.	
1945		395	101945	LA3 has deserted	Sen 3
	2150	396	102150	To WH K intelligent report from Sen 3	
	2150	397	102150	To sen sect report from K Co	
	2150	398	102150	To Sen sect report from L Co	
2300		399	102300	LA1 deserted	Sen 3
2330		400	102330	LA3 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M.C.M.P.
0215		401	110215	L11 Departed	Sen 3
0630		402	110630	L12 Returned	Sen 3
0643		403	110643	LP1 departed	
0710		404	110710	M13 departed	
0755		405	110755	MA1 observed 2 men carrying rifles going into cave coords (AT 961651).	Sen 3
0805		406	110805	Weather report	
0830		407	110830	M 3 is in position	
0855		408	110855	M Co sweeping detail returned	
	0853	409	110853	WH to WH L and M when L3 and M3 return have move North to check crossing site	
0916		410	110916	WH L - LP3 picked up 2 VCS at 0915 at coords (AT 953655) one man was carrying M-1 cartridge belt	
	1000	411	111000	WH to San 3 "M" units now moving North along both sides of SONT YEN River to search boats at crossing vic (AT 963688).	
1020		412	111020	WH L have picked up 1 VCS at coords (AT 959 659) man had parts of PRC 10 battery hidden by his house and his ID card states he is 49 years old looks like 35.	
1025		413	111025	LP3 returned	
1045		414	111045	WH L L1 and L3 have checked river crossing neg results.	
1200		415	111200	WH M is going to blow some holes at coords (AT 963688) and (AT 963693).	
1205		416	111205	WH L returning along river bank.	
1300		417	111300	K excav report (see msg).	
1255		418	111255	M3 returned	
1310		419	111310	WH LP1 returned	
1350		420	111350	WH L Interpreter questioned 3 VCS neg results.	
1630		421	111630	ARVN ambush (AT 983693)	
1515		422	111515	Picked up 1 VCS see msg.	
1640		423	111640	L sit rep see msg.	
1908		424	111908	LP4 departed	
1945		425	111945	15 rounds s/a see msg.	
	2004	426	112004	WH to WH L be advised that there will be vehicle traffic on North South road.	
	2001	427	112001	WH to WH L be advised that 1-1's patrol is at L area.	
2050		428	112050	WH L fired 3 rds illum suspected activity neg	
2115		429	112115	LP4 returned	
2115		430	112115	WH K see msg.	

ENCLOSURE (6)

NOTE: All times H unle
otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEN #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION K,S,T,F
0040		431	120040	LA2 at the IR	Sen 3
0045		432	120045	LA1 returned	Sen 3
0216		433	120216	LA3 returned	Sen 3
0650		434	120650	LA2 returned	Sen 3
0745		435	120745	Weather report	
0903		436	120905	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1235		437	121235	T - fired at boat floating down river neg results	Sen 3
	1408	438	121408	WH to WH K and L until further notice, resume deep night patrolling.	Sen 3
1410		439	121410	WH K excavation report	Sen 3
1448		440	121448	WH L presently have 5 sqd patrols daily have 3 ambushes nightly	Sen 3
	1500	441	121500	WH to WH K and L rep concerning patrols	
1535		442	121535	Intelligence report from Sen 2	
1530		443	121530	T- challenged boat floating down river people refused to halt 1 female VC WIA	Sen 3
1830		444	121830	ARVN activities.	
1847		445	121847	K trench report 2 fighting holes filled	Sen 3
1930		446	121930	LP4 returned	Sen 3
1932		447	121932	LA3 departed	Sen 3
1935		448	121935	M Co received 20 rds at 1915 at coords (AT 969665)	Sen 3
1945		449	121945	Villagers informed PAT Tm of 2 VC booby traps.	Sen 3
1950		450	121950	WH L sit rep neg contact	
2047		451	122047	Msg concerning PF police action	
2050		452	122050	L notified that Cdth and Prot will be at Their position	Sen 3
2051		453	122051	WH 4 sent msg to all Co's concerning ammo report.	
2053		454	122053	Weather report	
	2054	455	122054	WH to WH T concerning firing on river boats.	Sen 3
2055		456	122055	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2105		457	122105	WH K report on explosions	Sen 3
	2100	458	122100	WH to WH K concerning WH K mission 13 Jan	Sen 3
2205		459	122205	WH K concerning apprehention of females in CAM NE (3)	Sen 3
2340		460	122340	LA3 returned	Sen 3
2344		461	122344	H Co LF inflicted 3 VC KIA's possible	Sen 3
	2345	462	122345	Above msg sent to Sen 3	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unle:
otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0010		463	130010	LA1 departed	Sen 3
0030		464	130030	MA3 departed	Sen 3
0040		465	130040	WH L sit rep neg contact	
0350		466	130350	WH M sit rep neg contact	
0554		467	130554	WH K neg contact	
0738		468	130738	LP3 departed	Sen 3
0800		469	130800	WH L neg contact	
0804		470	130804	WH L - LA2 returned	
0805		471	130805	L7 departed	Sen 3
0806		472	130806	WH L neg contact	
0807		473	130807	LP1 departed	Sen 3
0855		474	130847	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0915		475	130915	M Co check of area neg results	
0920		476	130920	Weather report	
0921		477	130921	WH L picked up 1 VCS at (AT 949679)	
0930		478	130930	MA1 returned	Sen 3
1010		479	131010	WH LP1 picked up 1 VCS at (AT 943685)	
37		480	131037	WH L VCS picked up has been released	
1142		481	131142	LP1 returned	Sen 3
1154		482	131154	Complete report on woman shot in yesterdays incident	
1225		483	131225	MP2 and 3 have departed	Sen 3
1208		484	131208	MP4 departed	
1311		485	131311	SW M M3 entering THI CAM (1)	
	1420	486	131420	SW 3 to SW K mission in CAM NE (1) delayed	
	1510	487	131510	WH 3 to WH L L3 may be pulled out for operation	
	1507	488	131507	WH 3 to WH M your redwood plt should arrive 141500H	
1555		489	131555	WH L neg contact	
1615		490	131615	SW M report of S/D mission	
1715		491	131715	WH L 6 to WH 3 desire to have 1 sqd on river if it meets with your approvle.	
1715		492	131745	Peepsight L tonights ambushes	
50		493	131750	SW K plat (-) left for pcol 3	
1800		494	131800	MLA has departed	Sen 3
1846		495	131846	L handled river incident properly	
1845		496	131845	Psy war heli did not broadcast over PHU SON (3) AM TRACH and LE SON today	
1855		497	131855	MA3 departed	Sen 3
1930		498	131930	LA2 departed	Sen 3
1935		499	131935	2d Co 3d Bn CP loc 982693.	

NOTE: All times a unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION R,S,T,E
0815		500	140815	weather report	
0845		501	140845	AP5 departed.	Sen 3
0900		502	140900	LP2 and 3 departed	Sen 3
0905		503	140905	Night detector has been transferred neg contact.	
0906		504	140906	L3 departed	Sen 3
0955		505	140955	WH L Big Lodge order does not include L. L picked positions for job.	
1100		506	141100	WH K plans to move through LZ SON (2) to LZ SON (3) on 15 Jan 1966	
1142		507	141140	WH LP1 reports 2 PC have been blown by mines will stay at scene and police up	Sen 3
1145		508	141145	AP5 and 8 have returned	Sen 3
1215		509	141245	LP2 and 3 departed	Sen 3
1242		510	141242	LP1 returned	Sen 3
1315		511	141315	WH I departed 1200 were relieved BSF #1 at 1310	Sen 3
	1410	512	141410	To Sen 3 D1 arrived L CP at 141130	
	1445	513	141445	SW 3 to Sen 3 Iron tree D 1 now OPCON of SW	
1535		514	141535	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1548		515	141548	WH L nog sit rep	
1645		516	141645	Route #4 closed	
1650		517	141650	WH L spotted 3 men with wpns at (XT 959 678) could not persue informed WH K	
1705		518	141705	WH L req med evac	
1710		519	141710	WH L has 4 WIA's and 1 KIA	
1824		520	141824	2 Tms at (XT 984720) start security 1900	
	1711	521	141711	WH 3 WH K send unit plat (-) to (XT 958 678)	
1715		522	141715	K elements now departing our posi	
1725		523	141725	Med evac for L Co completed	
1739		524	141739	All WIA's and KIA have been evac	
1741		525	141741	WH L 1 sqd moving to link up LP1	
1745		526	141745	LP1 put up smoke screen to pull back to woodline.	
	1749	527	141749	WH to WH L have sqd remain on west side of river	
1750		528	141750	HULE on station	
1759		530	141759	LP1 fire came from approx 10 meters from river bank (XT 959678)	Sen 3
1813		531	141813	LP1 reported they had 6 men evac	Med evac
1805		532	141805	LP1 reported K elements directly across river	
1806		533	141806	LP1 instructed to get in blocking posi on west side of river	
1813		534	141813	K is now in site of LP.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	Msg #	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION N.S.,T,F
1815		535	141815	LP1 now on physical sight of K elements	
1817		536	141817	M Co is in ambush position at coords (AT 966 672) will remain the rest of the night.	
1824		537	141824	LP1 showing K elements where fire came from K elements will search area. LP1 in blocking position.	
1826		538	141826	K found foot prints in trench line 3-4 men	
1835		539	141835	K reports foot prints lead north.	
1839		540	141839	WH K sit rep neg contact	
1840		541	141840	WH K making back along river with elements	
1847		542	141847	LP1 broke contact with K elements and headed for for Hill 22. K is headed North	
1910		543	141910	WH L - LP1 returned to Hill 22	
1927		544	141927	MTHL BOBC sends ARVN ambushes.	
1930		545	141930	KA2 departed	Sen 3
1940		546	141940	LP4 entering LP	Sen 3
1945		547	141945	ARVN ambushes	
2015		548	142015	Weather report	
2027		549	142027	LA3 departed	Sen 3
2220		550	142220	WH L made contact with VC see msg.	
2223		551	142223	LA1 departed	Sen 3

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S&R #	DTG	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0200		552	150200	KA2 returned	Sen 3
0230		553	150230	Sit rep on psy warfare tm 5 WIA's and 1 KIA	
0230		554	150230	KA2 returned	Sen 3
0700		555	150700	KA3 returned	Sen 3
0711		556	150711	Weather report	
0715		557	150715	KA3 and KA4 returned	Sen 3
0815		558	150815	OPCON BB units	
0946		559	150946	KP3 departed	Sen 3
1010		560	151010	Wn L found 1 mine at (AT 951642)	
1030		561	151030	Sw K P3 returned	Sen 3
	1033	562	151033	Sw 3 To Sen 3 spot report on possible mines found by L Co	
1042		563	151042	Present position of Wn L is (AT 948635)	
	1101	564	151101	Sw 3 to Sen 3 Wn L interpreter tripped booby trap med evac	
1108		565	151108	Wn L D 1/9 has one sqd at L3 position	
	1130	566	151130	Wn to Sen 3 Interpreter evacuated	
1155		567	151155	Wn L our position (AT 961635)	
1157		568	151157	Wn L found 500 lbs rice at (AT 961635)	
1158		569	151158	Wn CON L L/3 Co on a search & clear operation	
1220		570	151220	[illegible] 500 lbs because it could not be evac	
1220		571	151220	Wn L found a freshly dug trench line running through SQ49 PhY 1	
1355		572	151355	KP5 departed	Sen 3
1252		573	151252	Wn L at (AT 946635) interpreter set off booby trap was evca	
1340		574	151340	Wn L have approx 3000 lbs rice have already destroyed 3000 lbs	
1345		575	151345	Wn L CP and plat at (AT 949629)	
1430		576	151430	BB2 F Co splashed	
	1450	577	151450	Sw 3 to Sen L Co found 2 rusted bear traps	
1506		578	151506	Sw K 1 VC killed	evac
1510		579	151510	BB H found approx 2000 lbs of rice	
1530		580	151530	Wn L have contact with H I continuing to screen	
1600		581	151600	Wn L found cave (AT 955627)	
1620		582	151620	Wn L found 1000 lbs of rice	
	1630	583	151630	Advise Wn when cleared with you to return	
1635		584	151635	Wn L sends spot report on VC killed	
1640		585	151640	Believe VC in area with mortar capability	
1745		586	151745	Wn L present position (AT 935608)	
1740		587	151740	Wn H sends night activities	
1745		588	151745	RF ambushes	
1802		589	151802	Wn L 10 VCs	
	1731	590	151731	Request estimate of time of release of Wn L from current mission	
1752		591	151752	Presently held up for Wn I resupply. If resupply takes 45 min	
1758		592	151758	Wn L will return via road for speed	

ENCLOSURE (9)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	ITEMS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
1828		593	151828	WH L report on what's from yesterday	
1842		594	151842	KA 2 thru 5 departed	Sen 3
1845		595	151845	S-2 agent report	
1840		596	151840	Tank ran over mine of about 40 lbs right track blown half off, busted oil pan and wheels bent.	
1845		597	151845	WH L released by FB 6 and is commending to return	
1927		598	151927	KA 1 thru 5 is now in position	Sen 3
1950		599	151950	KP4 departed	Sen 3
1915		600	151915	SW 1 neg contact	
2130		601	152130	KA5 departed	Sen 3

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0045		602	160045	Msg from WH M - M3B has returned	
0300		603	160300	Msg from WH L if retrever is out by 0800 do not need resupply	
	0300	604	160300	Msg sent to Bound & Smoke Room - two plats of L Co and Sharpshooter elements are at coords (AT 934628)	
0300		605	160300	From Sen Plans for Operation Big Lodge	
0950		606	160950	KP1 returned	Sen 3
1100		607	161100	BB3 to SW 3 D 2 is departing	
	1143	608	161143	SW 3 to Sen 3 retriver has sharpshooter element in tow.	
1150		609	161150	Retriever will be here approx 30 min	
1258		610	161258	WH L to WH we have reached CP	
1327		611	161327	WH LP1 departed	Sen 3
1331		612	161331	WH L sqd from 1st plat has returned	
1343		613	161343	WH K 2 departed	Sen 3
1353		614	161353	WH M blocking force is in position	
	1400	615	161400	SW 3 to Sen 3 all elements WH L returned to CP	
1505		616	161505	KP2 departed	Sen 3
1640		617	161640	KP2 reutnred	Sen 3
	1650	618	161650	WH to L Co cancel LA1	
1718		619	161718	WH L we are now in position have taken over lines	
1735		620	161735	Sierria lsqd FP ambush sites	
1740		621	161740	WH L relieved 3d plat redwood	
1720		622	161720	LA2 neg sit rep	
1750		623	161750	LA2 returned	Sen 3
	1800	624	161800	Msg sent to sen 203 highlights for todays sit rep	
1850		625	161850	Changes on M Co activities	
1920		626	161920	LA2 departed	Sen 3
1927		627	161927	KA5 now departed	Sen 3
1935		628	161935	Request to register 60mm motar	
1936		629	161936	MISU BONG sends ARVN ambushes sites	
2030		630	162030	Sen 3 modification of mission in CAM NE	
1910		631	161910	Weather report	
	2115	632	162115	Sw 3 to Sen3 L-LP at coords (AT 955670)	
	2130	633	162130	SW Sen 3 info on VC captured today in CAM NE	
2140		634	162140	Irontree Sen 3 readwood D 2 will be operating	
2309		635	162309	L1 sit rep neg contact	
2310		636	162310	MA 1,2 and 3 departed	Sen 3
2400		637	162400	WH L neg sit rep	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d P talion, 3d Marines

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

OPER: 170001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 172400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,E,T
0030		658	170030	WH L reported a few stray rds from 9th MT as they were returning sniper fire	
0030		639	170030	Sit Rep from WH L concerning LA 3 patrols	
0032		640	170032	LA 2 & LA 1 returned	Sen 3
0045		641	170045	M3A spotted 1 VC	Sen 3
0133		642	170135	LA3 returned	Sen 3
0213		643	170213	PAT Tm arrived at L's position but are on their way back in.	
0342		644	170342	KA2 returned	Sen 3
0645		645	170645	KA5 returned	Sen 3
0722		646	170722	L7 departed	Sen 3
0828		647	170828	KA1 thru 5 departed	Sen 3
0910		648	170910	weather report	
0911		649	170911	LP2 departed	Sen 3
	0858	650	170855	SW 3 to Sen 3 E Co reports apprehending 3 more VCS	
1000		651	171000	Parkgreen E in position neg contact	
	1050	652	171050	SW 3 to SW K continue destroying bunkers and defend in CAM NE (2)	
1150		653	171150	E 2/9 3d plat received s/a fire from across river coords (BT 025597)	
1207		654	171207	KP2 returned.	Sen 3
1215		655	171215	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1253		656	171253	MP3 departing	Sen 3
1300		657	171300	M Co activities	Sen 3
1340		658	171340	BB # commenced movement from blocking posi	
1445		659	171445	I Co is on Hill 55	
1501		660	171501	WH L1 sit rep neg contact	
	1503	661	171503	SW 3 to Sen 3 E Co returned to original position	
1540		662	171540	I Co all back at CP	
1629		663	171629	LP1 has returned	
1530		664	171530	L activities for 17-18	Sen 3
1630		665	171630	LP1 neg contact	Sen 3
1630		666	171630	I Co request 1 mule at our position	
1630		667	171630	ETA WH I 1 at 2/9 CP 1800	3/3 -4
1630		668	171630	LA1 conducting PAT Tm in BO BAN (1)	
1713		669	171713	PAT Tm dept 1630	
1840		670	171840	MP3 returned	Sen 3
1855		671	171855	MP4 depa rted	Sen 3
1905		672	171905	LA3 departed	Sen 3
1923		673	171923	KA2, KA5 and KA6 departed	Sen 3
1925		674	171925	LP4 returned	Sen 3
1927		675	171927	MA1 departed	Sen 3
1930		676	171930	L 1st plat received 1 s/a fire	Sen 3
2000		677	172000	LP4 picked up 2 VCS at (AT 950664)	Sen 3
2007		678	172007	L1 sit rep neg contact	
2010		679	172010	Spot rep from Shove 2 anti american dem	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3 Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 170001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 172400H Jan 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
2123		680	172123	LL neg contact	
2144		681	172144	L Neg sit rep	
2150		682	172150	MA3 departed	Sen 3
2210		683	172210	KA2 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SIR #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OBS, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0445		684	180445	WH KA4 departed	Sen 3
0707		685	180707	LA2 returned	Sen 3
0755		686	180755	Weather report	
0801		687	180801	L7 departed	Sen 3
0803		688	180803	WH L Negative contact	
0855		689	180855	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0855		690	180855	KP2 departed	Sen 3
0900		691	180900	KP1 departed	Sen 3
0925		692	180925	WH I observed 2 VC shooting at hole's VC were killed with WP rds	
0911		693	180911	MP2 departed	Sen 3
1019		694	181019	L7 returned	Sen 3
1100		695	181100	KP1 returned	Sen 3
	1120	696	181120	WH to WH K,L,K and I msg for destruction of rice	
1155		697	181155	MP3 departed	Sen 3
1210		698	181210	VC have changed their name to Democracy of Northern Vietnam Independent Neutral. Also Changed pattern of flag.	
1212		699	181212	VC political Cadre will increase activities msg from Sen 2	
1215		700	181215	L - all hands have had open arms program explained to them	
1227		701	181227	MP2 neg contact	
1230		702	181230	KP2 returned have 2 VCS 1 male, 1 female	Sen 3
1239		703	181239	MP2 was to be run in conjunction with some A which were cancelled	
1300		704	181300	WH LP3 departed	Sen 3
1450		705	181450	WH L have 1 med evac	
1451		706	181451	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1438		707	181438	KA3 cancelled	Sen 3
1920		708	181920	1 VC plat crossed river at BO BAN intell report from Sen 2	
1945		709	181945	Info about ARVN	
1950		710	181950	WH K1 thru 6 departed	
2135		711	182135	WH L A3 on patrol in route to ambush posi	Sen 3
2150		712	182150	WH L sit rep neg contact	
2255		713	182255	KP5 departed	Sen 3
2320		714	182320	WH LA3 spotted 1 VC previous report at LA3	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All YZ or H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 190001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 192400H Jan 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SR #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION N,S,T,F
0010		715	190010	KM3 departed	Sen 3
0011		716	190011	KM2 departed	Sen 3
0023		717	190023	LM3 returned	Sen 3
0630		718	190630	KP2 departed	Sen 3
0645		719	190645	KP1 departed	Sen 3
0655		720	190655	LM2 returned	Sen 3
0710		721	190710	KP3 departed	Sen 3
0920		722	190920	K1 thru 5 departed	Sen 3
0736		723	190736	Weather report	
0804		724	190804	LP3 departed	Sen 3
0820		725	190920	KP1 to 3 returned	Sen 3
0850		726	190850	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0915		727	190915	WH L sit rep neg contact	
1030		728	191030	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1100		729	191100	L7 returned	Sen 3
1110		730	191110	LP4 departed	Sen 3
1135		731	191135	KM1 returned	Sen 3
1255		732	191255	WH LP4 returned	
1501		733	191501	K Co XX4,5 and 6 departed	
1555		734	191555	LP3 returning from this CP to L3 CP	
1615		735	191615	KP4 departed	Sen 3
1630		736	191630	KP2 returned	Sen 3
1625		737	191625	KP5 returned	Sen 3
1725		738	191725	K2 departing	Sen 3
1730		739	191730	WH L neg sit rep	
1735		740	191735	M Co received fire return same. Investigated neg	
1900		741	191900	Weather report	
1930		742	191930	KP4 and KM2 have departed	Sen 3
1930		743	191930	LM2 departed	Sen 3
945		744	191945	SW M 4 VC with semiauto fired s/a from (AT 973658)	
2008		745	192009	WH K 1 thru 5 departed	
2013		746	192013	LP4 returned	Sen 3
2017		747	192017	WH L neg contact	
2035		748	192035	WH I received 4 rds sniper fire. returned approx 100 rds results unknown enemy fire from (AT 965620)	
1925		749	191935	SW M received s/a fire from (AT 960656)	
1930		750	191930	SW M 1 probable VC KIA	
2050		751	192050	KM4 returned	Sen 3
2252		752	192252	SW I spotted 1 VC at coords (AT 973614) with spot light fired 1 WP scored direct hit	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 200001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 202400H Jan 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H,S,T,F
0001		753	200001	I Co neg call secure	
0002		754	200002	KA1 returned	Sen 3
0015		755	200015	LP2 returned	Sen 3
0620		756	200620	KA1 returned	Sen 3
0858		757	200858	WH I tanks negative results mortars found 1 khaki wool uniform will t.g and send in	
0910		758	200910	LP3 departed	Sen 3
	0930	759	200930	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1115		760	201115	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1212		761	201212	WH L negative sit rep	
1214		762	201214	KP2 departed	Sen 3
1225		763	201225	WH K neg sit rep	
1330		764	201330	WH IA2 will be at coords (AT 979624) for 10 min while engineers blow booby traps	
1437		765	201437	WH I sqd has returned with AT's and engin	
1450		766	201450	Sparrow hawk was initiated at 1435	
1505		767	201505	KP1 departed	Sen 3
1508		768	201508	KP2 departed	Sen 3
1510		769	201510	Sen 2 reporting VC mortar emplacements	
1530		770	201530	SW 3 to Sen 3 cronological report of 3/3 activities in Operation SPARROW HAWK	
1623		771	201623	WH KP1 has returned	Sen 3
1840		772	201840	SW H 1 VC walked into H CP with surrender chit	
2012		773	202012	KP3 departed	Sen 3
1945	[illegible]	774	201945	LP1 has departed	Sen 3
2030		775	202030	Weather report	
2036		776	202036	I 1 negative contact	
203		777	202203	WH I negative contact	
2307		778	202307	KP3 returned	Sen 3
2335		779	202335	KP1 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0725		780	210725	weather report	
0800		781	210800	WH L2 TPS 21 shut down because of rain still operational	
0815		782	210815	KP1 departed	Sen 3
0900		783	210900	LP1 departed	Sen 3
0940		784	210940	L7 returned	Sen 3
1020		785	211020	LP1 reports 1 rd from market place in DUONG LAM (AT 955693).	
	1135	786	211135	SW 3 to Sen 3 LP1 rec 1 rd from market [illegible] t	
	1140	787	211140	WH to I,K,L and M no ambushes will be conducted tonight and tomorrow night make maximum use of LP's and patrols.	Sen 3
1200		788	211200	M Co sends sit rep observed 1 VC flag.	Sen 3
1200		789	211200	L Co found 1 VC flag.	Sen 3
1400		790	211400	E 2/9 received 1 KIA all hamus remain alert	All Co's Noti
1434		791	211434	KP2 departed	Sen 3
1458		792	211458	LP3 departed	Sen 3
1545		793	211545	KP2 returned	Sen 3
1915		794	211915	Weather report	
2212		795	212212	WH I all secure	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 220001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 222400H Jan 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,A,F
0744		796	220744	LP3 departed	Sen 3
0900		797	220900	LP2 returned	Sen 3
1000		798	221000	LP2 departed	Sen 3
	1400	799	221400	Sw3-SEM3 LVT's splashed for full details see msg.	
1920		800	221920	LA3 departed	Sen 3
1925		801	221815	Monroe-Motherhood weather report see msg 221815H	
2010		802	222010	I1 negative contact	Sen 3
	2010	803	222010	WH WH1 K,L,M,M&S commencing tonight, authorized to shoot at boats and traffic on rivers from 2000 till 0500 daily	
2015		804	222000	WHL WH3 Sit Rep all secure more villagers arrived with gifts this afternoon we accepted people are extremely friendly	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times A unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION R,S,T,F
0700		805	230700	LA2 departed	Sen 3
0700		806	230700	LA1 departed	Sen 3
0800		807	230800	Weather report	
0815		808	230815	L7 departed	Sen 3
1010		809	231010	LP7 departed	Sen 3
0905	LE	810	230905	LP3 departed	Sen 3
1200		811	231200	LA and K1 are moving int. position	
1307		812	231307	LA and K1 are in assigned positions	
1400		813	231400	Intelligence report from K	Sen 3
1420		814	231420	BB 44 landed at position and have unloaded elements	
1445		815	231445	BB 44 will refuel at river point tonight before returning to river block.	
1500		816	231500	KP1 departed	Sen 3
1600		817	231600	L1 and K1 are returning to CP	
1600		818	231600	Intelligence report from Sen 2	
1705		819	231705	B - 44 and 42 are heading for riverblock	
1710		820	231710	Shove will fire a 12 round TOT on coord (.F 975645) at 1800H	
1725		821	231725	Sen 3 resume offensive combat operations	
1800		822	231800	River patrol departed	
1815		823	231815	Weather report	
1830		824	231830	KP1 departed	Sen 3
1830		825	231830	KA6 departed	Sen 3
1830		826	231830	K1 departed	Sen 3
1920		827	231920	KA3 has departed river patrol	Sen 3
1934		828	231924	M Co requested med evac for Vietnamese civilian	
1900		829	231900	KA5 departed	Sen 3
1914		830	231914	KA1 departed	Sen 3
1915		831	231915	KA3 departed	Sen 3
1956		832	231956	KA5 departed	Sen 3
2006		833	232006	WH L negative contact	
2000		834	232000	KA3 is at checkpoint #1	
2002		835	232002	KA2 departed	Sen 3
	2020	836	232020	SW 3 Sen 3 villagers came to WH M CP at AN TRACH (1) with baby 2 to 3 years old with head blown off, and 2 dead women estimated 25-30 years old came from direction of TOT	Sen 3
2047		837	232047	LA1 departed	Sen 3
2053		838	232053	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2104		839	232104	I sqd patrol departed	Sen 3
2150		840	232150	Intelligence report from Sen 3	
	2200	841	232200	KA6 captured 1 VCS at (.F 974678)	Sen 3
2246		842	232246	LA7 departed	Sen 3
2317		843	232317	LA9 departed	Sen 3
2325		844	232325	KA3 returned	Sen 3

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION I,S,T,F
	0946	845	240946	Wh to Wh L M&S Co when LF is at destination with Psy-War Det today, noti this station	
	0947	846	240947	Wh to Wh I,K,L,M and M&S all patrols should carry smoke and air panels in future.	
	1145	847	241145	SW 3 to Sen 3 L Co road clearing detail found 155mm round burried on trail at (AT 955664)	
1915		848	241615	WH L request to know if i may utilize psy-war tm to expl in to personal of Lm CmU (4)	
1135		849	241135	Wh LP1 is returning to this CP	Sen 3
1220		850	241220	KP3 departed	Sen 3
1242		851	241242	LP3 departed	Sen 3
1247		852	241247	WH I at coords (AT 951688) resupply choppers rec'd 1 rnd s/a fire helo not hit	
	1317	853	241317	SW 3 to Sen 3 tanks on Hill 55 commence firing	
1335		854	241335	IP4 departed	Sen 3
1345		855	241345	LVT's just splashed	
1354		856	241354	Troops have landed from SPP 44	
1356		857	241356	WH T have reached tree line	
1357		858	241357	LVT's are departing hn DONUG Bridge	
1405		859	241405	WH T moved through trees found 1 house with what appeared to be a large bomb shelter	
1407		860	241407	WH T found a two page letter inside a map of some sort	
1500		861	241500	IP4 and 5 returned	Sen 3
1457		862	241457	KP2 departed	Sen 3
	1510	863	241510	Wh to Wh L conduct night patrol in DUONG LmN (3) and BO BmN (2)	
	1610	864	241610	Wh to Wh A be advised that Co L will run a sqd recon patrol from DUONG LmN (3) to (AT 965699).	
1558		865	241558	msg sent to Sen 3 regarding check into previous intelligence reports	
	1559	866	241559	WH to I will not execute frag order 1-66 until further notice.	
1720		867	241720	LM4 departed	Sen 3
1825		868	241825	KM1 departed	Sen 3
1845		869	241845	IP2 departed	Sen 3
1900		870	241900	MP1 and MP2 departed	Sen 3
1910		871	241910	LP4 returned	Sen 3
1920		872	241920	WH 3 to Sen 3 1 LVT stuck with 1 rifle sqd	
2000		873	242000	L11 departed	Sen 3
2125		874	242125	MP3 departed	Sen 3
2120		875	242120	L13 departed	Sen 3
2125		876	242125	MP4 departed	Sen 3
2125		877	242125	I 1 all secure	
2358		878	242358	L11 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOFA [illegible] Cities Campaign

Continued from page

Time			DTG		
In	Out	#			
0412		897	250412	L-3 to Command	Sen 3
0412		898	250412	L-2 to Command	Sen 3
0425		901		L-3 chop list in effect	Sen 3
0300		902	250900	L-3 to remain OPCON 1st Bn 1st Marines until 251300 when chop back to 1st Marines	
0345		903	250345	WHL6 Wm3 Negative contact and desire to know if I may postpone 1-66 until 1300	
0400		904	250400	WhI negative contact	
	0405	905	250405	WH 3 to WHm be advised you can postpone 1-66 until 251300. advise Wh 3 of intention of ASAP	
0412		906	250412	WHM to Wh 3 two squads will be moving with P&T team. exact location will follow	Sen 3
0400		907	250400	SWW6 to Sw3 designate as Regimental reserve for possible employment in 1/9 or 2/9 objective area. all units directed to conduct sweep of area	Sen 3
0455		908	250455	WHI to Wh3 Sit Rep negative contact	
0525		909	250525	WHm to Wm3 MP4 returned	
	0605	910	250605	WH3 to Whm designated Regimental reserve commencing at 1st light today for Irontree and Blackbox search and destroy operations in 250400	Sen 3
0629		911	250629	WHM to WH3 MP3 returned	Sen 3
0631		912	250631	WHm to WH3 L-2 returned	Sen 3
0700		913	250700	IP2 departed	Sen 3
0715		914	250715	IP1 departed	Sen 3
0820		915	250820	IP3 departed	Sen 3
	0645	916	250645	WH to WHI,K,L,M,H&S, and LSP1 standdown for 100% alert at 0718H. maintin OP's	Sen 3
0822		917	250822	LM4 departed 250815	Sen 3
0844		918	250844	LP2 departed 250840	Sen 3
0907		919	250907	MP1 departed	Sen 3
0910		920	250910	L7 departed	Sen 3
1015		921	251015	WHI to WH3 LVTE's still unable to move WHI has requested tank to aid	Sen 3
1025		922	251026	L6 to Wm3 will test fire some weapons in regular safe area at this location	Sen 3
1015		923	251015	IP7 returned, LP1 departed	Sen 3
1040		924	251040	IP3 returned	Sen 3
1100		925	251100	Wm& to Wm3 L Co received s/a fire at hill 22	Sen 3
1027		926	251027	WHL to Wh3 no reductions of L3 for 2-3 weeks because of problems due to bridge	Sen 3
1055		927	251055	SWH to SW3 no reduction received for at least 2 or 3 weeks	Sen 3
1135		928	251135	SEN3 to SW3 1st Battalion 51st Division located at 9&5&3 presently running operation in 9759, 0059, 0056, 7756	Sen 3 I Co
1158		929	251158	WHL to WH preparing to commence 1-66 will 2 platoons be sufficient for 2-66	Sen 3

[illegible] Regiment (a)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
	1205	9~~0~~	251205	WH3 to WHI,K,M,L before tunnels can be destroyed cn/cs must be used	
1218		911	251216	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1247		912	251247	LP2 departed	Sen 3
1555		913	251555	WHL to WH3 result of completion of 1-66 in LA CHAU see msg.	Sen 3
1650		914	~~251405~~	SW2 to Sen2 I Co patrol found 4 scarecrow dummies at 956612 trench line at 957607 running S.E.	
1730		915	251730	Spot report to Sen3 leading LVT stuck at 981625	
1730		916	251730	AAVN ambush sites	Sen 3
1731		917	251731	SLEKK reported a vehicle ran over a mine at 943667 2 WIA's	Sen 3
1745		910	251745	WHL to WH3 LP1 checked out village at 963693 it appeared o.k.	
1857		919	251857	WHI to WH3 LP1&2 departed 1830H	Sen3
1918		920	251918	WHK-WH3 K 1,5,6,&7 now in position	Sen 3
1935		921	251935	MOM C&M training Co search & destroy from 973708 to 976710	Sen 3 & H&S Co
	1935	922	251935	SW3 to Sen3 2 LVT's and 2 rifle squads now at 977626 with stuck LVT. 1 LVT w?rifle squad still stuck at 981625	Sen 3
1953		923	211951	WHL to WH3 LP1 departed L-2 departed all secure, negative contact	Sen 3
	2015	924	252015	SW3 to Sen3 woman walked into K Co CP and offered info on VC see msg.	
	2030	~~925~~	252030	Sw3 to Sen3 continued s/d in LA CHAU (4)	
2040		926	~~252~~040	SW3 to SWL patrol picked up VCS at LA CHAU (4) because new face	Sen 3
2045		~~927~~	251820	Monroe to Motherhood weather report see msg.	
	2046	~~928~~	252005	WH3 to WHL river block reports seeing signals between 956595 and 961691 blinking lights	Sen 3
2049		~~929~~	252020	WH3 to WHL regarding situation to block to east on SONG YEN Bound on west is prepared	Sen 3
2035		930	252035	WH3 to A,L,M on 26 Jan conduct Frag order 1-66 WHA is reserve	
2115		~~931~~	252115	WHI to I1 negative contack	

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 250001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 252400H Jan 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H.S.T.F
2150		932	252150	Bound3 to SW3 can move one rein squad from AT 923692 to blocking position AT 943694 in 3 minutes	Son 3
2153		933	252150	Bound3 to SW3 2VC plt are assembling in AO CanU BO B.N hamlets	L Co.
2154		934	252148	WhK to Wh3 KA1 returned	Son 3
2201		935	252201	WHK to WH3 KA4 returned	Son3
	2235	935	252230	SW3 to Son3 operation plans to block the reported 75 VC in BO B.N see msg 252230h	
	2240	936	252245	SW3 to Son3 tentative date for foot bridge AMPHIBs/ AO CanU is 31 Jan request VN1B's on station for ceremony	Son3
2250		937	252250	X1 negative contact	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPERATION: 260001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 262400H Jan 1966

NOTE: all times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H.S.T.F
0105		939	260105	L.3 departed	Sen 3
0320		940	260320	LL3 returned	Sen 3
0340		941	260340	LM3 returned	Sen 3
0713		942	260715	IP2 returned	Sen 3
0735		943	260735	IP1 returned	Sen 3
0736		944	260736	Weather report	
0808		945	260808	L7 departed	Sen 3
0809		946	260809	LM1 returned	Sen 3
0830		947	260830	Psy. war chopper will not be up today	
	0915	948	260915	WH to WAM request hourly Sit Rep.	Sen 3
0925		949	260925	WHI to WH3 retrace same location and one retriever now stuck	Sen 3
0929		950	260929	WAI to WH3 IP3 departed	Sen 3
0930		951	260930	SW3 to SW3 Sit Rep negative contact	
1036		952	261036	WAL to WH3 L2 & L3 departed	Sen 3
1030		953	261030	WAL WH3 L7 found booby trap at 955664 2 M26 grenades. detonated in position. LM3 will cover this position from 261100	Sen 3
1045		954	261045	WAI to WH3 tractors now at base of HILL 55	Sen 3
1118		955	261118	WHI to WH3 IP3 returned	Sen 3
1124		956	261124	WHI to WH3 LVT now at base of HILL 55 sending road sweeping details to meet them	Sen 3
1125		957	261125	WHL to WH3 diagram and pieces of booby trap will be sent to WH2 on Aspirin run today 12 & L3 found tunnel and trench. see msg.	Sen 3
1151		958	261151	LP1 departed	
	1200	959	261200	WH to WAI,A,L,M if WH makes any contact today will use Sparrow Hawk	
	1210	960	261210	WH to WH Units today establish one plt. in C.P. No (3)	Sen 3
1310		961	261310	WAA to WH3 Sit Rep negative contact	
	1335	962	261335	SW3 to Sen3 report on river patrol going west along SONG CAU DO river, no unusal activity	
	1340	963	261340	SW3 to Sen3 1 armor patrol departed at 261300 at 967616 enroute to HA DONG bridge. patrol had 2 rein squad & engr team to detect mines, 2 retrivers, 3 LVTP5's and TD18 patrol will go through BICK B.C	
1343		964	261332	WAA to WH3 Sit Rep negative contact	

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S&R #	DTG	INCIDENTS, RESULTS, REMARKS	ACTION H,S,T,F
1355		965	261355	WmL to Wh3 L3 continuing to fill trench L2 filled hole and will move to help L3 LM1 coordinated with Sierra and is continuing all secure	Son3
	1600	966	261430	Sw3 to Son3 SwL patrol saw 2 VCS south of C.M NS (4) VCs ran into C.M Ns (4)	
	1605	967	261445	Sw3 to Son3 SwL 1&3 after action report See msg.	
1610		968	261535	WmI to wh3 armored convoy has gotten stuck at 981628	Son3
1615		969	261600	SwL to Sw3 LM1 reports negative results in pursuit of 2 VCS	Son 3
1618		970	261609	Slavcborn B44-wm3 heading for water point	Son 3
1618		971	261609	WHL-wm3 Sit Rep negative contact	
1619		972	261619	Wmk WH3 Sit Rep negative contact	
1645		973	261640	WmL-WH3 Sit Rep negative contact LM1 departed	
1830		974	261830	LP1&2 departed	Son 3
	1905	975	261701	Wh3-WmL send location of activity for Lm1	
1905		976	261710	WHM6-WH3 Lm1 will be at 962696 negative contact all secure	
	1920	977	261600	Sw3-Son3 Spot report see msg	
1922		978	261600	SwL-Sw2 patrol found 16 shell casing at 969689 (carbine)	Son 3
1923		979	261923	WHL-WH Lm1 departed	Son 3
1931		980	261931	WHM-WH3 negative contact P1 is now at 974677 P3 now at 975673 now in position	Son 3
2000		981	262000	SwL has established ambush at 962696	Son 3
2059		982	262059	WHI1 negative contact	
2100		983	262100	LM2 departing	Son 3
2100		984	262100	Mine Bomb-Sw3 3rd Bn of 51'st ARVN Regt. will conduct operation at 270300n to 271100, at (GRID) (GRID) and (GRID)	Son 3
2115		985	262115	WmI, wmk snipers will arrive at (TIME) (GRID)	Son 3
2200		986	262200	WmI Sw3 negative contact	
2205		987	262205	WmL-wm3 Lm3 departing	Son 3

CONFIDENTIAL (C)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Operation: 270001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 272400H Jan 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SHEET #	DTG	INCIDENT, REMARKS, ORDERS	ACTION H,S,T,F
0235		9999	270235	SW3-WH3 possibility exists that VC are going to use stolen civilian vehicles to transport their troops	Son 3
0300		9998	270300	WH3 returned	Son 3
0540		9997	270817	WHL-WH3 all three platoons in position	Son 3
0941		9996	270917	WHL-WH3 slaveborn elements at our position, will begin search	Son 3
0942		9998	270920	WHL-WH3 slaveborn elements have reached K1's position	Son 3
0944		1:993	270935	Divers now in water	
	1000	1:994	270930	SW3-Son3 exchange of WHI plt's between HILL 55 and AS#1 now complete WHI1&3 at HILL 55; WHI2 security	Son 3
1002		1:995	270954	WHL-WH3 2 caves found at 958681 will checkout and have divers check banks	Son 3
	1102	1:996	271115	SW3-HB3&SHI conduct plt patrol today from 1600 to 1900 in GS9862 & 9863 will drop ambush on river vicinity BICK B.C until 2400	Son 3 Foxtrot
1109		1:997	271101	Son4-WH3 securing other side of river now	Son 3
1210		1:998	2711:7	WHL-WH3 Slaveborn units checked both sides of the river neg. results	Son 3
1329		1:999	271315	WHL-WH3 report on Frag order 1-66 see message	Son 3
1332		1000	271308	WHL-WH3 all Lima units returned	Son 3
1347		1001	271127	WHL-WH3 Sit Rep negative results on river search now filling caves	
1350		1002	271130	Shove2-SW2 one VC sqd. and political cadre stayed at YP NGUYEN SONG at XT960665 request Marines check out	Son 3
1354		1003	271345	BH2-SW2 village chief of PHONG LE XT995698 reports 70 VC in his village for 3 days	Son 3
	1400	1004	271130	SW3-Son3 one ARVN Co will conduct s/d mission in 3/3 T.A.O from 1500 until 1730 today in C.A.P now (1)(XT963704)	
1402		1005	271345	Monroe-Motherhood weather report see message	
1547		1006	271520	SB44-WH3 we are going back to river block	Son 3
1549		1007	271445	WHL-WH3 Int departed	
1552		1008	271450	B44-WH3 we are at river block	Son 3
1553		1009	271455	WH6-WH3 WH6 actual now at Parkgreen C.P.	Son 3

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
ORIGSND: 270900H Jan1966
CANCSND: 272400H Jan1966

NoteL All times H unless otherwise indicated

TIME IN	TIME OUT	Sec #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H,S,T,F
	1600	1035	271600	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
1601		1035	271550	wm3-Wh3 Make this no mission for AO	
1602		1035	271552	WmI-WH3 IP3 departed	Sen 3
1754		1035	271754	AO-Wh2 found trench at 957540 also string of 8 foxholes at 955543	Sen 3
1755		1035	271630	Sen2-Sw2 HOL V.NG agents report 1 VC plt. at vic. 960665 also 1 or 2 VC plt. in CAN HE(3) and L. DONG at night	
	1640	1035	271640	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
1650		1035	271650	WHI-wH3 if possible send 2 more PRC's 10's to HILL 55	Sen 3
	1658	1035	271658	WH3-whl send more information on mine refer VR 271540	
	1745	1035	271745	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1745	1035	271745	Wh3-wmk,lyM request report on 1-66	Sen 3
1830		1035	271830	HILW DONG-Sw3 mVN ambushes see Msg.	Sen3& K Co
1825		1035	271825	BOUND-Sw3 squad out providing security for engineers at bridge 942670	
	1653	1035	271653	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
1653	1653	1035	271825	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
1654		1035	271638	WHI-wm3 IP3 found mine at 977923 being blown in position also Shove 6 has just departed this position	Sen 3
1855		1035	271830	Monroe-motherhood weather report	
1915		1035	27915	WH3-wmI,mM wml continue normal operations on 28Jan L,A,M continue Frag O 1-66	
1916		1035	271750	WHL-WH3 activity report see msg.	Sen 3
1917		1035	271755	WmL-Wm3 concering your 271745 completed Frag O 1-66	
	1948	1035	271948	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
1946		1035	271947	WHL-Wh3 Km1,Km2,Km3 departed	Sen 3
1954		1035	271954	Wmk-WH3 Km1 departed	Sen 3
1955		1035	271800	WHL-WH3 SitRep negative contact	
2005		1035	272005	WHk-wm3 Km4 now departing	Sen 3
2015		1035	272015	WHI-WH3 activity report see msg	Sen 3
	2025	1035	271850	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	2040	1035	271730	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
2041		1035	272030	Sen2 Sw2 sign and countersign compromized	Sen 3
2109		1035	272109	Wmk-Wm3 Km2 departed	Sen 3
2110		1035	272052	SWM-Sw3 flashing lights seen 957671	Sen 3
	2210	1035	272210	Wh3-All units, passwords and alternate compromized use COLOR-XMAS	
	2220	1035	272220	Wm3-WmL reported boats landed 15-20 armed VC at 957655 moving north	Sen 3
2221		1035	272140	Sw3-SW3 Sw3 triggered ambush 2VC KIA	Sen 3
2312		1035	272312	WHL-Wm3 Km3 returned	Sen 3
2325		1035	272325	WHL6-Wh3 Med cap report see msg	
2331		1035	272331	Wmk-Wh3 Km3 returned	Sen 3

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION R,S,T,F
0112		1049	280112	L3 returned	Sen 3
0935		1047	280351	WHL6-WH3 sit rep negative contact	
0937		1048	280653	WHL-WH3 L2 returned	Sen 3
0938		1049	280700	Monroe-Hathenhood weather report	
0941		1050	280736	SW3-Sharpshooter report on all target fired on by sharpshooter 33	Sen 3
0944		1051	280747	WHI-WH3 artillery registration for today cleared at 965645 and 976632	
0945		1052	280808	WHL-WH3 sit rep all secure	
0946		1053	280832	WHK-WH3 L3 returned	Sen 3
0947		1054	280835	WHL-WH3 L7 departed LP1 returned	Sen 3
0949		1055	280924	WHL-WH3 L2 departed LP3 departed	Sen 3
0952		1056	280925	WHI-WH3 LP3 departed	Sen 3
0953		1057	280931	WHL-WH3 L2 is at L. CH.U conducting frag Order 1-66	Sen 3
	0954	1058	280940	WH3-WHL,M bridge ceremony scheduled for M1 location at 0950 on 31 Jan WHL,M provide security	
1420		1059	281035	WHK3 WH3 CP location is 040725	Sen 3
1421		1060	281035	WHL-WH3 LP3 found 1 VC flag and 4 posters at 965664	Sen 3
	1425	1061	281049	WH-K3 take L223 add 1.3	
	1426	1062	281055	WH3-WHK instructions on LVT patrols	
	1430	1063	281055	WH3-WHL6 refer VR281045 WH2 approves request	
1431		1064	281130	WHL6-WH3 Frag O 1-66 completed in L. CH.U (1) at 1130	Sen 3
1435		1065	281130	WHL6-WH3 L2 completed 1-66 in L. CH.U (1) see Message	Sen 3
1437		1066	281140	MISU DONG-SW3 LRVN 3rd Bn, 51st Regt. CP located 018688 1 plt patrolling G.S. 0166 until 1600 28 Jan	Sen 3
	1440	1067	281200	SW3-Sen3spot report see message	
	1450	1068	281055	SW3-Sen3 WHK3 completed displacement to 040725 to relieve Co K 2/9 new location of WHK CP is 040725	
	1452	1069	281120	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
	1455	1070	281158	WH3-WHI Hollilift photographers and correspondent to WHI on 29 or 30 Jan.	
1456		1071	281200	WHL6-WH3 sit rep all secure	
	1458	1072	281232	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	

NOTE: All times Local unless otherwise indicated.

[illegible] Battalion, 3d Marines
[illegible]:2000H Jan 1966
CH[illegible]:2400H Jan 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENT AND REMARKS	ACTION
1459		1070	281230	WL-WH3 [illegible] at 954666	Sen 3
1500		1074	281330	WL-WH3 test firing of machine-gun complete	Sen 3
1501		1075	281351	WL-WH3 going to test fire 60 mm mortar in sector	Sen 3
1503		1078	281416	WH-WH3 father of family hit by artillery just came into [illegible] CP	
1505		1077	281436	WL-WH3 3 men noticed running to home field at 957630	Sen 3
1506		1076	280955	WI6-WH3 L2 found tunnel at 945684 CS used will blow	Sen 3
	1506	1079	281230	SWH-Sen3 sitrep report see msg.	
1512		1080	281414	WHK-WH3 is there any instrutions for Viet family or should I talk to the man [illegible]	
1513		1081	281415	WHL-WH3 H3 departed	Sen 3
	1515	1082	281610	WH-WHK6 Kenedit has personnel your location. will try to get additional personnel	
1516		1083	281435	WI3-WH3 now located at 956626	
1521		1084	281525	WI-SWH 1 woman and baby and boy found at 956633	Sen 3
1607		1085	281527	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed	Sen 3
1608		1086	281528	WHK-WH3 K3 returned	Sen 3
1610		1087	281540	Sierra-SWH 20 [illegible] granted permission to have ceremony at 927674 from 0800 to 1200 [illegible] Jan	Sen 3
	1752	1088	281430	SWH Sen3 sitrep report see msg.	
1758		1089	281640	Sen2-H 2 info received from VC defector [illegible]	Sen 3
1755		1090	281743	WHI-WH3 IP3 activity report	Sen 3
1855		1091	281855	SWI-SWH IP1 & 3 have departed	Sen 3
1902		1092	281820	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned	Sen 3
1903		1093	281830	WHL-WH3 LA2 departed	Sen 3
1935		1094	281935	WHI-WH3 LA3 departed	Sen 3
1936		1095	281815	Sierra-SWH district chief will have RF snd. on road by school at 943688	Sen 3
1938		1096	281830	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1939		1097	281905	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned	Sen 3
1955		1098	281955	SWI-SWH IA5&6 departed	Sen 3
1956		1099	281950	HCo-SWH activities on Frag O. 1-66 See msg.	Sen 3
2018		1100	282017	Mieu Bong-SWH 1 ranger plt will go to 994670 and two to 003658	Sen 3
2020		1101	282001	WHL-WH3 medevac request LZ secure	
	2025	1102	282025	SWH-2/9 send info on patrol positions	
	2136	1103	282136	SWH-LCo unit leader will be at L position at planned time	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 280001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 282400H Jan 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M, S, T, F
	2150	1104	282150	S/3-Co maintain 6 hr alert status	
	2210	1105	282210	S/3-Sen3 SNI's search light spotted 1 VC at 963604	
	2230	1106	282230	S/3-Sen3 spot report sec msg.	
	2400	1107	282400	S/3 Sen3 assumed OPCON 2/9 TAOR and Co's E,F and composite platoon 9th Marines	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d [redacted]

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

OPENED: 290001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 292400H Jan 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, HQS, CMD, ORDERS	ACTION H,S,T,F
0200		1108	290200	2/9-SW3 H&S Co received s/a fire	Sen 3
0328	0328	1109	290328	SW3-Sen3 tank spotted VC, killed same	
0535		1110	290535	SWK-SW3 RVN's fired 4-5 rds at unseen object negative results	Sen 3
0550		1111	290550	F 4 reported 2 WIA's from friendly mortar fire	
0820		1112	290820	BB-SW3 BB Cmd group departed 290820 Jan	Sen 3
0915		1113	290851	WHL-WH3 have arrived at phaseline green	Sen 3
0916		1114	290854	WHL-WH3 request medevac for LP3 at 955653 will mark with yellow smoke	Sen 3
0925		1115	290902	WHL6-WH3 LP3 had 1 WIA from booby trap	Sen 3
0926		1116	290656	WHL6-WH3 booby trap was homamade type	Sen 3
	0927	1117	290856	SW3-Sen3 spot report on WIA	
0928		1118	290920	WHL-WH3 medevac completed	Sen 3
0929		1119	290910	WHI6-WH3 we are sending a squad to investigate area tanks killed a VC last night	Sen 3
	0942	1120	290935	SW3-Sen3 WHK1 and K CoCP moving to C/H NE (2) to BB CP	Sen 3
	0944	1121	290937	SW3-Sen3 request instructions for return of SW 7 man Harbor Security team detail	
0948		1122	290948	WHL-WH3 arrived at phase line red	Sen 3
1000		1123	290947	WHL-WH3 picked up VCs at 955644 no ID picked up 3 VCs at 953699 no ID	Sen 3
1002		1124	290954	WHL6-WH3 LP3 found booby trap at 952659 L2 picked up 1 VCs at 953695	Sen 3
	1002	1125	290950	SW3-Sen3 spot report on picked up VCs	
1008		1126	291000	WHL-WH3 picked up VCs at 962696	Sen 3
	1009	1127	291004	SW3-Sen3 spot report on picked up VCs	
1037		1128	290950	WHL-WH3 found punji trap at 953651	Sen 3
1040		1129	290956	WHL-WH3 there are 2 Chinese grenades in trap will diagram prior to detonation	Sen 3
1041		1130	291011	WHL-WH3 picked up VCs at 954654 no ID	Sen 3
1042		1131	291015	LCo-WH3 LP3 found booby trap and while trying to disarm saw VC watching 953651	Sen 3
	1045	1132	291011	SW3-Sen3 spot report on picked up VCs at 954654	
	1050	1133	291025	SW3-Sen3 S/L patrol picked up VCs at 949699	
1052		1134	291025	WHL-WH3 picked up 1 VCs at 949699	Sen 3
1055		1135	291034	WHL-WH3 medevac at 953651 hel. asst.	Sen 3
1057		1136	291032	WHLP3 WHI4 emergency medevac from Chi comm frag. at 953651	
	1059	1137	291050	SW3-Sen3 spot report on WIA from CHICOM	
	1100	1138	291057	WH3-WHL ANT WHIP heading to their CP	Sen 3
	1125	1139	291125	WH-WHL request report on all units on 3-66 when they returned to CP	
	1216	1140	291117	WH3-WHI, H&S Co pretains to Frag O. 4-66 see message	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION R,S,T,F
1221		1148	291155	WHL-WH3 left LP1 at jumpoff they will sweep to original position and become LA1 tonight Pilsnerd 3A returned	Sen 3
1223		1149	291216	WHL-WH3 L1 & L CP have returned	Sen 3
	1310	1153	291310	WH3-WHL the constructor COL TRUNG TIEN and his crew will be working on road to HILL 41 and 22 on bridge	
1345		1154	291345	EP1 returned	Sen 3
1350		1155	291350	SWI-SW3 IP3 received 50 rds from 968642 returned 3.5 WP and pursued	Sen 3 MCo
1352		1145	291352	PGE-SW3 E2 found 2 carbine rds and tunnel at 037630 tunnel destroyed	Sen 3
1410		1147	291410	SWH-SW3 MCo hrs sqd. moving to 973652 to block be their in 15 minutes	Sen 3 ICo
1423		1148	291210	SWI-SW3 CoI called medevac for girl age 10 hurt by artillery at 965645	Sen 3
1425		1149	291217	WHE-WH3 medevac complete continuing mission	
1427		1150	291259	WHK-WH3 KP3 dep rted	Sen 3
1428		1151	291304	WHE-WH3 limit of advance is 039634	
	1430	1152	291355	SW3-Sen3 spot report on s/a fire received by CoI at 967642	
	1431	1153	291352	SW3-Sen3 M2 searched area of sniper fire and found 2 carbine rds and tunnel	
1440		1154	291432	WHH-WH3 sqd. in position ready to assist MP1	
1441		1155	291433	WHI-WH3 IP3 at 968641 and proceeding	Sen 3
	1535	1156	291450	WH3-WHL refer 3-65 request comply with paragraph 3.G (8)	
	1536	1157	291505	WH3-WHI,L must have schematic of HILL 22, &55 with all vital information	
1615		1158	291439	WHI-WH3 IP3 sending 1 sqd. to H unit will mark friendly position with red smoke	Sen 3
1616		1159	291616	WHI-WH3 1 sqd. with plt CP at 968641 1 sqd. in ambush at same negative cont ct	Sen 3
	1617	1160	291620	WH3-WHH 1 sqd. at 968641 ambush at 965633	
1730		1161	291730	SWI-SW3 spot report see message	Sen 3
1800		1162	291800	Sierra-SW3 msg pertains to RF,PF adv. advisory group operation see msg.	Sen 3
1910		1163	291836	WHI-WH3 IP2 departed	Sen 3
1910		1164	291905	WHK-WH3 KA1 departed	Sen 3
1911		1165	291910	WHI-WH3 IP1 departed	Sen 3
	1940	1166	291940	SW3-Sen3 Foxtrot plt. returned CP at 291935H	
	1955	1167	291955	SW3-Sen3 msg concerned delay of B/ and Bound for 24 hrs.	
	1956	1169	291937	WH3-WHL msg. advising WHL of MVM activities	
1957		1169	291951	WHI-WH3 L1466 departed	Sen 3
1958		1170	291952	WHH-WH3 MP2 departed	Sen 3
2000		1171	291957	WHL-WH3 sit rep negative contact	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 290001H Jan 1966
CLOSED: 292400H Jan 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIMES IN	TIMES OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H,S,T,F
2015		1172	292010	WhE-WB3 Ka3 departed	Sen 3
	2016	1173	291657	WB3-Hilou Bong WhK will patrol and ambush 997677	
2020		1174	291915	Sen2-Sw2 National Police report of VC Bn at 004615 see msg.	Sen 3
2025		1175	291930	WHI-WB3 Ka5 departed	Sen 3
	2035	1176	292047	Wh3-Sierra would you like WH units to block at 9468, 9567, &9768 as requested in 1156	
2050		1177	292047	WHE-WB3 Ka1 departed	Sen 3
2220		1178	292205	WL6-WB3 will have 1 sqd. at 946670 blocking and 1 sqd. at 955679 from 0700-1200	
2222		1179	292205	WHL6-WB3 new location Ka1 is 963695	Sen 3
2350		1180	292350	WHA-WB3 Ka3 returned	Sen 3
	2350	1181	292350	WB3-WHK see message	
2359		1182	292359	WAL-WB3 sitrep negative contact Ka3 has departed	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d [redacted]
OPENED 300001H Jan 1966
CLOSED 302400H Jan 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION N,S,T,E
0002		1195	300002	WH4-WH3 MF1 returned	Sen 3
	0030	1198	300030	WH-Sierra see msg.	Sen 3
0116		1198	300116	WH-WH3 K3 departed	Sen 3
0150		1199	300150	SW3-SW3 Ha1 departed	Sen 3
	0200	1197	300200	SW3-Sen 3 see message	
	0240	1198	300240	WH3-WH4,W Advise troops that PFS will be in civilian clothes, also det in all persons trying to cnvale PF's & PF's	
0250		1196	300250	WH4-WH3 F4 departed	Sen 3
0400		1198	300400	WH4-WH3 negative contact	
0410		1198	300410	St3-SW3 K2 returned	Sen 3
0419		1199	300419	WH4-WH3 K4 returned	Sen 3
0500		1195	300500	WH1-WH3 L2 returned	Sen 3
0510		1194	300510	WH1-WH3 L7 is on its way back to CP	Sen 3
0800		1195	300754	WH1-WH3 sitrep negative contact	
0802		1195	300638	WH4-WH3 LP2&3 departed	Sen 3
0003		1197	300648	WH4-WH3 K4 returned	Sen 3
0803		1199	300645	WH1-WH3 L1 is proceeding to river block	Sen 3
0804		1199	300714	WH1-WH3 LP2,L5,L6 returned	Sen 3
0805		1200	300714	WH1-WH3 LP2&3 have been in position 4 din monroe-motherhood weather forecast	
0805		1201	300728	WH1-WH3 L1 now looking slaveborn units	Sen 3
0807		1202	300736	WH1-WH3 L1 returned	Sen 3
0826		1203	300826	WH1-WH3 L1 returned	Sen 3
0852		1204	300852	WH4-WH3 we have assumed responsibility of ASP#1 and checking into not	Sen 3
1001		1205	300704	WH6 WH3 medcap report see msg.	
1003		1206	300915	WH5-WH3 we are at RG CP	Sen 3
1004		1207	300942	WH1-WH3 LP3 departing	Sen 3
1004		1208	301000	3/3-SW3 composite plt at ASP#1 functioning request vehicle	
1005		1209	300000	SW1-SW3 observation bent w/1 men seen at 956631 moving south	Sen 3
	1006	1210	300955	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1007	1211	301000	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1037	1212	301035	Sw3-Sen3 SW-bound operation will now be commenced on 2 Feb	
	1055	1213	301030	WH3-WH4 your operation with Pilsner A now scheduled for 2 Feb	
1100		1214	301044	WH4-WH3 K2 departing	Sen 3
	1101	1215	301050	WH3-PGE REVN forces from HILL BONG Hats will displace to east of road in BO NUNG (1) on 31 Jan	
	1103	1216	301055	Sw3-Sen3 spot report see message	
1115		1217	301115	BBF-Sw3 have 2 casualities VC have MG	Sen 3
	1120	1218	301120	SW3-SWK K Co alerte	Sen 3
1121		1219	301121	BBF-Sw3 request op prowHawk 992622 5cVC	Sen 3
	1123	1220	301123	Sw3-Sen3 F Co re wested SparrowHawk	
	1125	1221	301125	Sw3-Sen3 move reserve plt to HA BONG bridge	
1150		1222	301150	BBF-Sw3 reports 4 KIA, 5 WIA	
	1155	1223	301155	Sw3-SW1,F' sparrowHawk is airborn	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battlion, 3d Marines
OPORD#3-66 dtd 30 Jan 1966
CHOP#3 to OPORD#3-66 dtd 30 Jan 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	ENCLOSURES, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION R,S,T,F
1156		1234	301156	F CO friendly moving south 991625 to 993623	Sen 3 I Co
1200		1235	301200	Sighted an Sparrow Hawk LZ 990620	
1207		1236	301207	F CO front line at 991625-993620	
1211		1237	301211	Sparrow Hawk sitting down	
1212		1238	301212	Spad Reading Sparrowhawk received s/a fire. believe they typed rebush	
1227		1239	301227	Trucks sent back to K CO CP to pick up Sparrow Hawk plt.	
1343		1240	301343	Rolklift to Echo on way	
1358		1241	301358	Echo lift completed	
1520		1242	301520	WHI-WH3 took at 990623 received 5 rds s/a fire returned fire requested permission from to send sqd to check out area	Sen 3
1521		1243	301403	WHF-WH3 have one WIA has been evac'd	Sen 3
1522		1244	301441	WHF-WH3 4 VC KIA by body count in vic. QUANG DONG (3) one MG captured	Sen 3
1533		1245	301443	WHF-WH3 one additional VC KIA	Sen 3
1820		1246	301450	WHK-WH3 A02 cancelled	Sen 3
1821		1247	301241	PS3-WH3 Redwood has reconstituted Sparrowhawk now available your Freq	
1823		1248	301320	SWH-SW3 Plan for 31 Jan festivity	
1824		1249	301403	WHF-WH3 have one WIA has been evac'd	Sen 3
1825		1250	301431	WHH6-WH3 4 VC KIA by count in QUANG DONG (3)	
1833		1251	301508	PS-WH3 request to know where you dropped last Sparrowhawk	
1834		1252	301515	WHI6-WH3 operation for L2 & Pilsner .3 for 29 Jan	
1841		1253	301603	WHI6-WH3 returned negative results	Sen 3
1847		1254	301753	F6-WH3 desire heavy concentration of H&I's tonight at 992621-993620	
	1848	1255	301715	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
	1849	1256	301755	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
1850		1257	301845	SWH-SW3 WH6 reports K14W2 returned	Sen 3
1856		1258	301020	WHI-WH3 IA2 departed	Sen 3
1859		1259	301020	WHK2-WH3 WHK2 departed from bridge	Sen 3
1900		1260	301026	WHK-WH3 WHK2 returned	Sen 3
	1900	1261	301050	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
1905		1262	301755	WHI-WH3 request to pull blocking force and see night defense	
1909		1263	301750	F6-WH3 K 1 returning Sparrowhawk awaiting choppers	
	1925	1264	301850	WH3-WHI,K,L,F,F submit hourly reports	
1929		1265	301915	WHH-WH3 H3A departed	Sen 3
1929		1266	301916	WHH-WH3 HA1 departed	Sen 3
1929		1267	301919	WHI-WH3 L'1,2,& L5 departed	Sen 3
	1930	1268	301927	WH-WH3 be advised of QUAN ambush at (FT4000)	
1931		1269	301851	WHI6-WH3 hourly report	
1931		1270	301911	WHK-WH3 hourly report	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACTION K,S,T,F
	1945	1261	302025	WB3-WB3 [illegible] not working tonight because of convoy from Hilsner to [illegible]	
	1948	1262	302030	WB3-KOP WB3 advises of MVN ambush at (XL[illegible])	
1953		1263	302025	SW3-SW3 report on Hill Order 1-66	Sen 3
1956		1264	302047	Intercept-Motherhood Weather report	
1957		1265	302050	WB3-WB3 [illegible] reported	
	1956	1266	302051	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
	1953	1267	302056	WB3-WB3 be revised Hilsner combat patrol at 943676 from 2000 to 0100 and from 2100-0700 at 943683	
2000		1268	302056	BB6-Sw3 WB3 departed PL6 at 2030 Mag45 [illegible]	Sen 3
2001		1269	302101	WB3-WB3 sitrep all secure	
2010		1270	302205	WB4-WB3 EL6 reporting	Sen 3
2011		1271	302207	WB4-WB3 [illegible] reported	Sen 3
2107		1272	302107	SW3-WB3 B42 have reported	Sen 3
2110		1273	301945	Bound-SW3 bound patrols for 3 Jan	Sen 3
2215		1274	302020	WB1-WB3 report on activities see msg.	Sen 3
	2216	1275	302150	WB3-WB1,4 WB3 wants report now	
2218		1276	302156	WB4-WB3 KB returned	Sen 3
2219		1277	302145	BB2-SW3 1 man spotd at BRIDGE #1 waved 3 others across	Sen 3
	2220	1278	302200	Sw3-Sen3 9th Marine M56 150700 2 Jan CG 3rd Mar Division M56 220930 2 Jan	
	2353	1279	302225	WB3-All units primary challenge and password compromised	
	2354	1280	302240	WB3-All units be on special vigilance for VC attack	
	2355	1281	302250	WB3-Phoenix ceremony or, Helilift off exercise maximum vigilance use Ho control net	

IN	TIME OUT	ORIGINATOR #	DTG	MESSAGE, ACTION OR REMARKS	ACTION A,S,T,F
0001		1202	310001	[illegible] negative contract	Sen 3
0006		1203	310006	WH7-WH3 airdrop negative contact	Sen 3
0007		1204	310007	WH7-WH3 all secure	Sen 3
0027		1205	310027	WH1-WH3 LM3 departed	Sen 3
	0115	1206	310115	SW3-Sen3 at had a disturbance 100 meters south of bridge saw 1 person at 950706 status unknown	
0346		1207	310346	WH1-WH3 LM3 departed	Sen 3
0355		1208	310355	WH1-WH3 ambush 3 returned	Sen 3
0518		1209	310518	WH1-WH3 LM7 returned	Sen 3
0602		1210	310602	WH1-WH3 LM2 returned	Sen 3
0603		1211	310603	WH1-WH3 LM5 returned	Sen 3
0652		1212	310652	Patrol [illegible] weather report	
0657		1213	310657	WH1-WH3 returned	Sen 3
0701		1214	310701	WH1-WH3 LM5 returned	Sen 3
0710		1215	310710	WH1-WH3 RP3 departed KA3 returned	Sen 3
	0826	1216	310826	WH3-WH1 nine PF's will be going to [illegible] (2) Safety	
0827		1217	310825	WH1-WH3 on way for ceremony sitrep negative all reported, LM1 returned	Sen 3
0835		1218	310838	WH16-WH3 LM3 tripped booby trap did not go off M26 at 957644	Sen 3
0838		1219	310838	WH1-WH3 KA3 departing	Sen 3
	0910	1300	310843	WH3-WH1 2 LVT's now going to [illegible]75	
	0911	1301	310900	WH3-WH1 2 LVT's proceeding to A3 position have 2 PT's boat commence river patrols	
	0955	1302	310900	SW3-Sen3 spot report see log.	
0955		1303	310915	WH1-WH3 WH7 returned	Sen 3
1000		1304	310900	WH16-WH3 LM3 picked up AVCs at 957654	Sen 3
	1002	1305	310933	WH3-WH1,M report activities on 1-66	
	1003	1306	310945	WH3-WH1 WH1 will have no activity north of 943690 to 945683	
	1005	1307	310945	WH3-WH1 WH1 relieved responsibility of in C.M ks (4) & (5)	
	1006	1308	310947	WH3-HQ1 WH1 report when LVT's have reached your OPCON	
1007		1309	310950	H Co-SW3 H2 departed	Sen 3
1050		1310	311050	SW1-SW3 IP3 departed	Sen 3
1051		1311	311051	WH1-WH3 LVT's under OPCON at this time	Sen 3
1100		1312	311100	WH1-WH3 LP3 departed	Sen 3
1150		1313	311150	SW1-SW3 IP3 received 5 rds s/a fire returned fire and physically pursued	Sen 3
1200		1314	311200	Sen3-Sw3 must report number of boats stopped by river patrols and findings	
	1225	1315	311210	SW3-Sen3 request for support in heavy section of LVTs's for mission 55 for 1 Feb	
	1226	1316	311215	SW3-Sen3 ack has not heard of new river block requirement request instructions	

NOTE: All times a unless otherwise indicated.

Time IN	OUT	SOI #	DTG	INCIDENTS, Items Obs, Orders	ACTION A,P,T,F
	1700	1317	311235	[illegible] Send 1 sqd. light section [illegible] from [illegible] on HiBo 55 on 1 Feb. to cost LVT column at HILL [illegible] bridge	
1230		1330	311240	SeB-Sm3 OP2 reached checkpoint 5	Sen 3
125[illegible]		1319	311135	WH6-[illegible] secure lishment to 4 to on 1-66	
	1250	1320	311115	WH3-[illegible] submit spot reports	
1259		1321	31	SW3-SeB Is3 received negative rpt n/a at 940614 returned fire and pursued	Sen 3
1259		1322	311200	WHL6-WH3 ctivities for 3rd Feb.	Sen 3
1300		1323	311300	SeB-SW3 OP2 is at checkpoint 6	Sen 3
1315		1324	311316	PCH-SW3 RPT returned negative contact	
	1350	1325	311310	WH3-WHL,1/5F Sen 6 to SW6 will depart rockhanton to rt 1330 to visit Coffin,WH1	
1351		1326	311330	SW3-WH3 Is located at 9,5606 received 30 rds n/a fire returned fire negative	Sen 3
1355		1327	311355	SW 3-WH3 found tunneling at 9,5602 it will take 1 [illegible]lbs C-4 to destroy	Sen 3
	1401	1328	311345	WH3-WH2,WH3,WH1 submit spot report each time boats are stopped & searched	
1500		1329	311445	WH4-WH3 river patrol stopped and searched boat. all hands D[illegible]	Sen 3
	1501	1330	311445	WH3-WH1,2,3,4,WH5 all mortar sections are to have air sentries when firing	
1507		1331	311507	SeI-SW3 Is3 returned	Sen 3
	1720	1332	311310	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1721	1333	311540	WH3-WH4,WH5 send report on river patrols	
	1720	1334	311541	WH3-RCHAF revise req. of your units present locations	
	1729	13353	311550	SW3-Sen3 schmatic of HiBo 22 must be submitted to [illegible]	
1729		1336	311614	WHL-WH3 negative cont ct	
1729		1337	311600	WHL6-WH3 Lecory report 31 Jan	
	1730	1330	311625	H3-PCH revised of LVT patrols provide FT security for LVT's	
1000		1339	311746	WHI2-WH3 sit rep negative contact	
1017		1340	311017	WHI2-WH3 now proceeding to Ir Cr	Sen 3
1920		1341	311920	WH[illegible]-WH3 Is3 departed Ir1&2 departed	Sen 3
	1940	1342	311105	WH3-WHL WHI2 has WIA's at (XXrr8C) and (WL.AmB)	
1942		1343	311615	HILL SUC-SW2 results of capture of VC	Sen 3
1943		1344	311830	Monroe to Motherhood weather report	
	1945	1345	311630	SW3-Sen3 two more ambushes at 2[illegible]-0300 and 2200-0400	
1946		1346	311830	Monroe-Motherhood during the day	
1947		1347	311044	WH4-WH3 Is4 returned	Sen 3
1950		1348	311047	WHL-WH3 now inside IP request to check out of net	
1951		1349	311910	Round 3-SW3 ambushes from 1930-2400 at 9[illegible]652[illegible] from 2400-0400 at 9[illegible]97[illegible]	Sen 3
	1952	1350	311920	SW3-Sen3 WHA LVT patrol commencing at THANG HUNG	
1953		1351	311545	WHL-WH3 Is4 departed	

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCOMING, OUTGOING, ORDERS	ACTION
1959		1352	311950	[illegible] strong reactive contact	
2040		1353	312015	[illegible] returned	Sen 3
	2041	1354	312025	[illegible] informed of future plans see msg.	
	2042	1355	312000	[illegible] informed of future visit	
2050	-	1356	312056	[illegible] departed	Sen 3
	2050	1357	312050	Sw3-Sen3 attendance at marine school doubled from 20 to 44 students today	
2055		1358	312055	Sw3-Sw3 report on activities see msg.	
2059		1359	312059	Sw3-Sw3 [illegible] departed	Sen 3
2110		1360	312100	[illegible] departed	Sen 3
	2130	1361	312130	Sw3-Sen3 operation of MRVN, Echo (MBIN) and PF in vic. 027625 see msg.	
	2135	1362	312052	WH3 all radio password code compromised	
2240		1363	312240	[illegible] departed	Sen 3
	2232	1364	312232	Sw3-Sen3 report of 2 men crossing river 043721 see msg.	
2244		1365	312144	HOa VMNG-Sw3 1 VC plt reported moved to [illegible] NW village in DLEN SAN to 975680	WHK,R PGE,F
	2247	1366	312237	WH3-WHK on 2 Feb. maintain reserve plt from 0600-1300 for convoy from DA NANG to HOI AN and back	
	2315	1367	312300	WH3-WHK maintain reserve plt alert for 1 Feb. operation with MRVN and PF (MBIN) and PF	
2316		1368	312315	WHK-WH3 K.3 returned, K.1 departed	Sen 3
	2345	1369	311040	Sw3-Sen3 at 3110,3 Jan 1966 100% alert	